

## APPENDIX M

### HYDROGEOLOGY

- M-1 Hydrogeology**
- M-2 Technical Memorandum (September 29, 2014)**
- M-3 Technical Memorandum (March 29, 2018)**

## NOTE TO READER APPENDIX M

In April 2015, Treasury Metals submitted an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Goliath Gold Project (the Project) to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (the Agency) for consideration under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 2012. The Agency reviewed the submission and informed Treasury Metals that the requirements of the EIS Guidelines for the Project were met and that the Agency would begin its technical review of the submission. In June 2015, the Agency issued a series of information requests to Treasury Metals regarding the EIS and supporting appendices (referred to herein as the Round 1 information requests). The Round 1 information requests included questions from the Agency, other federal and provincial reviewers, and members of Indigenous communities, as well as interested stakeholders. As part of the Round 1 information request process, the Agency requested that Treasury Metals consolidate the responses to the information requests into a revised EIS for the Project.

Appendix M to the revised EIS (Hydrogeology) includes information related to the hydrogeology for the area surrounding the Project, and the predicted effects of the Project on groundwater. The appendix includes the following three components:

M-1: Hydrogeology: This study presents the investigation and groundwater modelling for the area surrounding the proposed Project. The information presented in this appendix was used for describing the existing hydrogeological conditions (Section 5.6 of the revised EIS), as well as the assessment of potential Project effects on groundwater quality (Section 6.10 of the revised EIS) and groundwater quantity (Section 6.11 of the revised EIS).

M-2: A memorandum from Amec Environment & Infrastructure dated September 29, 2014 providing a framework for a groundwater level and quality monitoring program for the Goliath Gold Project.

M-3: A technical memorandum from Amec Foster Wheeler dated March 29, 2018 providing:

- the potential effects of dewatering the proposed open pit and underground mine on Blackwater Creek flows;
- estimated rates for flooding of the open pit;
- the effects of installing an HDPE Liner at the base of the proposed tailing storage facility (TSF); and
- the potential effects on water quality on closure associated with leakage from the TSF with HDPE liner installed and the capped waste rock storage area (WRSA) following closure with cap.

No changes have been made to this appendix from the original EIS issued in April 2015. To aid the reader, bookmarks for each component are provided in the electronic copy of this appendix.

As part of the process to revise the EIS, Treasury Metals has undertaken a review of the status for the various appendices. The status of each appendix to the revised EIS has been classified as one of the following:

- **Unchanged:** The appendix remains unchanged from the original EIS, and has been re-issued as part revised EIS.
- **Minor Changes:** The appendix remains relatively unchanged from the original EIS, and has been re-issued with relevant clarification.
- **Major Revisions:** The appendix has been substantially changed from the original EIS. A re-written appendix has been issued as part of the revised EIS.
- **Superseded:** The appendix is no longer required to support the EIS. The information in the original appendix has been replaced by information provided in a new appendix prepared to support the revised EIS.
- **New:** This is a new appendix prepared to support the revised EIS.

The following table provides a listing of the appendices to the revised EIS, along with a listing of the status of each appendix and their description.

| List of Appendices to the Revised EIS |                      |                            |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Appendix                              | Status               | Description                |
| Appendix A                            | Major Revisions      | Table of Concordance       |
| Appendix B                            | Unchanged            | Optimization Study         |
| Appendix C                            | Unchanged            | Mining Study               |
| Appendix D                            | Major Revisions      | Tailings Storage Facility  |
| Appendix E                            | Minor Changes        | Traffic Study              |
| Appendix F                            | Major Revisions      | Water Management Plan      |
| Appendix G                            | Superseded           | Environmental Baseline     |
| Appendix H                            | Minor Changes        | Acoustic Environment Study |
| Appendix I                            | Unchanged            | Light Environment Study    |
| Appendix J                            | Minor Changes        | Air Quality Study          |
| Appendix K                            | Minor Changes        | Geochemistry               |
| Appendix L                            | Superseded           | Geochemical Modelling      |
| <b>Appendix M</b>                     | <b>Minor Changes</b> | <b>Hydrogeology</b>        |
| Appendix N                            | Unchanged            | Surface Hydrology          |
| Appendix O                            | Superseded           | Hydrologic Modeling        |
| Appendix P                            | Unchanged            | Aquatics DST               |
| Appendix Q                            | Major Revisions      | Fisheries and Habitat      |
| Appendix R                            | Major Revisions      | Terrestrial                |
| Appendix S                            | Major Revisions      | Wetlands                   |
| Appendix T                            | Unchanged            | Socio-Economic             |

| List of Appendices to the Revised EIS |                 |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Appendix                              | Status          | Description   |
| Appendix U                            | Minor Changes   | Heritage Resources                                  |
| Appendix V                            | Major Revisions | Public Engagement                                   |
| Appendix W                            | Unchanged       | Screening Level Risk Assessment                     |
| Appendix X                            | Major Revisions | Alternatives Assessment Matrix                      |
| Appendix Y                            | Unchanged       | EIS Guidelines                                      |
| Appendix Z                            | Unchanged       | TML Corporate Policies                              |
| Appendix AA                           | Major Revisions | List of Mineral Claims                              |
| Appendix BB                           | Unchanged       | Preliminary Economic Assessment                     |
| Appendix CC                           | Unchanged       | Mining, Dynamic And Dependable For Ontario's Future |
| Appendix DD                           | Major Revisions | Indigenous Engagement Report                        |
| Appendix EE                           | Unchanged       | Country Foods Assessment                            |
| Appendix FF                           | Unchanged       | Photo Record Of The Goliath Gold Project            |
| Appendix GG                           | Minor Changes   | TSF Failure Modelling                               |
| Appendix HH                           | Unchanged       | Failure Modes And Effects Analysis                  |
| Appendix II                           | Major Revisions | Draft Fisheries Compensation Strategy and Plans     |
| Appendix JJ                           | New             | Water Report  |
| Appendix KK                           | New             | Conceptual Closure Plan                             |
| Appendix LL                           | New             | Impact Footprints and Effects                       |



*Treasury Metals  
Revised EIS Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
April 2018*



## **APPENDIX M-1**

### **Hydrogeology**

**TREASURY METALS INC.**

**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY/EA SUPPORT STUDY  
GOLIATH PROJECT**

**Submitted to:  
Treasury Metals**

**by:  
AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Avenue, Unit 1  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8H 6N6**

**August, 2014  
TB124004**



## Table of Contents

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>   | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION .....</b>  | <b>2</b>    |
| 2.1 Goliath Site Exploration History.....  | 2           |
| 2.2 Physiographic Setting .....  | 2           |
| 2.3 Proposed Mining and Dewatering Activities .....  | 2           |
| 2.4 Groundwater Users.....   | 3           |
| 2.5 Background Information used in preparing this report.....  | 3           |
| <b>3.0 GEOLOGY AND SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY OF PROJECT AREA .....</b>   | <b>5</b>    |
| 3.1 Geology .....  | 5           |
| 3.1.1 Overburden Geology .....   | 5           |
| 3.1.2 Regional Bedrock Geology .....   | 7           |
| 3.1.3 Local Bedrock Geology.....   | 8           |
| 3.2 Hydrology of the Project Area .....  | 9           |
| <b>4.0 PROJECT AREA HYDROGEOLOGY.....</b>  | <b>12</b>   |
| 4.1 Overburden/Shallow Bedrock Hydrogeology .....  | 12          |
| 4.1.1 Groundwater Flow Directions.....   | 14          |
| 4.2 Bedrock Hydrogeology.....  | 14          |
| 4.2.1 Historic Information .....   | 15          |
| 4.2.2 RQD Data.....  | 15          |
| 4.2.3 Packer Testing Data .....  | 16          |
| 4.2.4 Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installation .....   | 19          |
| 4.3 Groundwater Quality Data.....  | 20          |
| 4.4 Conceptual Model of Groundwater Flow .....   | 20          |
| <b>5.0 NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER MODEL OF THE PROJECT AREA.....</b>  | <b>22</b>   |
| 5.1 Model Domain, Numerical Grid and Boundary Conditions.....  | 22          |
| 5.1.1 Model Domain and Numerical Grid .....  | 23          |
| 5.1.2 Boundary Conditions .....  | 24          |
| 5.1.3 Model Input Parameters.....  | 24          |
| 5.2 Model Calibration .....  | 25          |
| 5.3 Predictive Groundwater Model Simulations.....  | 26          |
| 5.3.1 Predicted Long-term Seepage Rates into the Open Pit and<br>Underground Mine Workings .....             | 27          |
| 5.3.2 Predicted ZOI in the Basal Sand and Shallow Bedrock Units.....   | 27          |
| 5.3.3 Predicted Effects of Mine Dewatering on the Local Privately Owned<br>Water Wells .....                 | 28          |
| 5.3.4 Predicted Effects of Mine Dewatering on the Groundwater Discharge<br>into Surface Water Features ..... | 29          |
| 5.3.5 Predicted Leakage from the TMA and WRSA.....   | 29          |
| <b>6.0 SUMMARY OF ANTICIPATED GROUNDWATER EFFECTS .....</b>  | <b>32</b>   |



Treasury Metals Inc.  
Hydrogeological Pre-feasibility/EA Support Study  
Goliath Project  
August 2014



|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| <b>7.0</b> | <b>QUALIFICATIONS OF AUTHORS AND REVIEWERS.....</b> | <b>34</b> |
| <b>8.0</b> | <b>CLOSURE.....</b>                                 | <b>35</b> |
| <b>9.0</b> | <b>REFERENCES.....</b>                              | <b>36</b> |





**LIST OF TABLES**

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| Table 1  | Summary of Structural Geology (from Caracle Creek, 2008b).....  | 39 |
| Table 2  | Summary of Creek Spot Flow Gauging within the Project Area.....   | 40 |
| Table 3  | Creek Minimum Gauged Daily Flows for 2012 and 2013 as Determined<br>from Stage-Discharge Relationships..... | 42 |
| Table 4  | Groundwater Level Measurements for the Project Area.....  | 43 |
| Table 5  | Summary RQD Statistics for 297 Treasury Metal Boreholes According to<br>Depth Intervals.....                | 44 |
| Table 6  | Summary Details of Packer Tested Boreholes .....  | 44 |
| Table 7  | Summary Details of Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installations .....  | 44 |
| Table 8  | Goliath Mine Site Groundwater Flow Model Calibrated Input Parameters .....                                  | 45 |
| Table 9  | Predicted Groundwater Inflow into Fully Dewatered Goliath Mine .....  | 46 |
| Table 10 | Model Predicted Flow Rates (m <sup>3</sup> /d) out of Uncapped TMA and Flooded<br>Mine Workings .....       | 47 |

**LIST OF FIGURES**

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| Figure 1  | Project Site Location .....   | 48 |
| Figure 2  | Detailed Location Map .....   | 49 |
| Figure 3  | Private Water Wells and Surface Water Features .....  | 50 |
| Figure 4  | Project Site Overburden Geology.....  | 51 |
| Figure 5  | South-west to North-east Cross Sections through Overburden (a) South-<br>east of Proposed Open Pit (b) North-west of Proposed Open Pit..... | 52 |
| Figure 6  | Project Area Bedrock Geology .....  | 54 |
| Figure 7  | Schematic Site Cross Section .....  | 55 |
| Figure 8  | Long Section of Main Zone and NW Fault.....   | 56 |
| Figure 9  | Creek Gauging Locations in Project Area .....   | 57 |
| Figure 10 | Groundwater Level Contours Representing Groundwater Conditions at<br>the Overburden/Bedrock Contact.....                                    | 58 |
| Figure 11 | Mineralized Zones and Bedrock Borehole Locations.....   | 59 |
| Figure 12 | Packer Test Results for Existing Exploration Boreholes from West to East<br>a) TL10111; b) TL0855; c) TL11195 .....                         | 60 |
| Figure 13 | Packer Test Results for Hydrogeology Boreholes from West to East a)<br>TL13321; b) TL13315; c) TL13317.....                                 | 63 |
| Figure 14 | Combined Packer Test Results.....   | 66 |
| Figure 15 | Model Domain and Boundary Conditions .....  | 67 |
| Figure 16 | Representative Groundwater Flow Model Cross Section .....   | 68 |
| Figure 17 | Computed vs. Observed Water Levels.....   | 69 |
| Figure 18 | Computed and Inferred Groundwater Elevation Contours in the Basal<br>Sand/Shallow Bedrock.....  | 70 |
| Figure 19 | Computed Baseflow Contribution and Gauged Minimum Daily Flow Rates.....   | 71 |
| Figure 20 | Model Predicted Groundwater Levels in Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock for<br>the Fully Developed and Dewatered Goliath Mine (Base Case).....     | 72 |
| Figure 21 | Model predicted ZOIs (1m drawdown) in Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock<br>Units .....   | 73 |
| Figure 22 | Particle-Tracking Results for Uncapped TMA and Flooded Mine Workings<br>(Base Case).....  | 74 |
| Figure 23 | Particle-Tracking Results for Uncapped WRSA and Flooded Mine<br>Workings (Base Case) .....  | 75 |



|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| Figure 24 | Particle-Tracking Results for Capped TMA and Flooded Mine Workings<br>(Base Case).....  | 76 |
| Figure 25 | Particle-Tracking Results for Capped WRSA and Flooded Mine Workings<br>(Base Case)..... | 77 |



## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

- A Borehole Logs – 2013 Water Quality Monitoring Wells
- B Borehole Logs – 2014 Geotechnical Holes
- C Slug Testing Results – 2013 Water Quality Monitoring Wells
- D Packer Test Results
- E Groundwater Quality Data
- F AMEC E&I Limitations



## GLOSSARY

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| BH                | borehole                                  |
| BMS               | biotite-muscovite schist                  |
| CEQG              | Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines |
| ha                | hectare                                   |
| km                | kilometres                                |
| masl              | metres above sea level                    |
| mbgs              | metres below ground surface               |
| mbbs              | metres below bedrock surface              |
| m                 | metres                                    |
| MOE               | Ontario Ministry of the Environment       |
| MNR               | Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources     |
| MSS               | muscovite-sericite schist                 |
| m/s               | metres per second                         |
| m <sup>3</sup> /s | cubic metres per second                   |
| mm                | millimetres                               |
| mm/year           | millimetres per year                      |
| PAG               | potentially acid generating               |
| PWQO              | Provincial Water Quality Objectives       |
| RQD               | rock quality designation                  |
| TMA               | Tailings management area                  |
| UTM               | Universal Transverse Mercator             |
| WRSA              | waste rock storage area                   |
| WWIS              | water well information system             |
| WWR               | water well record                         |
| ZOI               | zone of influence                         |



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared by AMEC Environment and Infrastructure, a division of AMEC Americas Limited (AMEC), for Treasury Metals Inc. (referred to further as Treasury Metals in this report). Treasury Metals is located in the Kenora Mining Division, approximately 125 km east of the City of Kenora and 20 km east of the City of Dryden (Figure 1).

The project area of relevance to the groundwater investigation is bounded to the west and south by the Thunder and Wabigoon Lakes, to the north by the Lola Lake Provincial Nature Reserve and to the east by Hartman Lake (Figure 1). Further reference to 'project area' in this report relates specifically to this area.

This report summarises background information on the project area, including location, exploration history and nearby groundwater users in Section 2.0. Section 3.0 details the basic geology and hydrology of the project area. Section 4.0 considers the hydrogeology of the project area, which includes a field investigation comprising packer testing, installation of piezometers, groundwater quality wells and review of water level data collated by Treasury Metals. The hydrogeological understanding derived from this investigation provides the basis for the construction of a numerical groundwater flow model that is suitable for making predictions on changes to the groundwater flow environment in the project area caused by open pit and underground mining and associated large infrastructure. The construction and calibration of this groundwater flow model is described in Section 5.0. This section also details the results of model predictions for the groundwater inflows to the proposed open pit and underground mine, an estimate of the zone of influence (ZOI) of groundwater level drawdown caused by mine dewatering, estimates of flow depletion at sensitive creeks and estimates of leakage to groundwater from the tailings management and waste rock stockpile areas (TMA and WRSA respectively). A summary of anticipated effects to groundwater is provided in Section 6.0.



## **2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

### **2.1 Goliath Site Exploration History**

The gold mineralisation at Goliath was originally discovered by Teck Exploration Ltd following a period of diamond drilling from 1990 to 1998, which from 1996 was part of a joint venture with Corona Gold (ACA Howe, 2012). During this period of investigation the main gold deposits were discovered: Main Zone and C Subzone. The latter part of the 1990-1998 exploration program also involved the excavation of a trench, construction of portal and underground workings (Page et al., 1998) that comprised a ramp 275 m in length to 35 metres below ground surface (mbgs) and approximately 220m of lateral drifting along the Main Zone (Page et al., 1998). The location of the portal is shown on Figure 2. The dewatering associated with the 1998 excavations is discussed further in Section 4.2.1.

In 2008 Treasury Metals commenced an exploration program of diamond drilling that has totalled more than 90 km of drilling up to the end of 2012.

### **2.2 Physiographic Setting**

The project area lies within the Wabigoon Basin. The Upper English Basin Watershed lies immediately to the northeast of the project area. The area is characterised by gently undulating topography with elevations generally between 370 and 430 metres above sea level (masl). Topography has been strongly influenced by glaciation, which on higher ground has left bedrock exposed (or with limited overburden cover, further referred to as bedrock knolls in this report) and in lower lying areas has thicker sedimentary deposits primarily of glacial origin. Nevertheless, the overburden thickness is generally thin (<10 m) and mostly of glaciolacustrine origin associated with pro-glacial Lake Agassiz. In the north-eastern part of the project area a regionally mapped end-moraine occurs, which is known as the Hartman Moraine.

There are no large creeks within the project area. The project site is drained primarily by the Blackwater Creek. To the east of the proposed mine, the area is primarily drained by Hughes Creek and Nuggett Creek. All these creeks drain to Wabigoon Lake (regulated between 368.50 and 369.23 masl; MNR, 2013), the most prominent water body in the project area, to the south of the project site. There is also some drainage from several creeks to Thunder Lake (mean lake level of 373.5 masl; DST, 2005) to the west, the closest of which are Little Creek and the Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary. To the north of Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary there is a larger watershed that also drains to Thunder Lake through several small creeks that are downstream from Lola Lake Provincial Park. These are further referred to as 'Thunder Lake Tributary #2 and #3', going from north to south.

### **2.3 Proposed Mining and Dewatering Activities**

The proposed Goliath mine will consist of an open pit and an underground mine. The open pit is elongated in shape trending east-west along the zone of mineralisation (see Section 3.1.3).



The open pit will be approximately 1.4 km long and have a maximum width of 360 m and a footprint of approximately 34 ha (Figure 2). In detail the open pit comprises three coalesced sub-pits, which increase in depth towards the east; the western sub-pit has a depth of 110 m (~ 290 masl) and the eastern, deepest sub-pit has a depth of 160 m (~ 240 masl).

The stopes and internal developments of the underground mine will be located directly underneath the open pit. It will extend to a depth of 600 m (~ -200 masl). The ramp access to the underground mine will be located immediately to the north of the open pit.

The TMA will be located to the north-east of the proposed mine, covering the top part of Blackwater Tributary #2 (Figure 2). The TMA will have an area of approximately 75 ha and dams on all four sides to an elevation of 420 masl (WSP, 2014). A water treatment pond would be located at the south-western corner of the TMA.

The WRSA will be located on north side of the open pit and have an area of approximately 69 ha and will also include filling of the central and western sub-pit. It is understood from Treasury Metals that the WRSA will accommodate a proportion of potentially acid generating (PAG) rock.

Treasury Metals is currently investigating the principal recipient of discharge water; Blackwater Creek is the water course closest to the site that may receive discharge water.

## **2.4 Groundwater Users**

An assessment has been made of the occurrence of private water wells within a 5 km radius of the proposed open pit using the geographic location data from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment's (MOE) water well information system (WWIS). A total of 139 wells were identified within this area based on the UTM coordinates provided on WWIS. The locations of the wells were checked where necessary against the more detailed water well records (WWR) obtained from the MOE, particularly if the well plotted in open water or at significant distance from any roads. Ten wells were moved to more appropriate locations based on the location maps provided in the WWRs. A further ten were removed from the data set as the location maps clearly located them outside of the project area (generally in Dryden or on the west side of Wabigoon Lake) or had no well location map to substantiate the unlikely location of the well. Figure 3 shows the location of resultant water wells in relation to the proposed open pit and property held by Treasury Metals. The majority of these wells (~70%) derive their water from the shallow bedrock. The closest water wells outside of Treasury Metal property are on Thunder Lake at approximately 1.5 km from the proposed open pit. Otherwise there are no wells within 2 km distance of the proposed open pit, with the majority located in Wabigoon over 3 km to the south. There are no wells to the north or east of the proposed open pit that are not located on Treasury Metals property.

## **2.5 Background Information used in preparing this report**

Background information used in preparing this report includes the following:



- RQD (Rock Quality Designation) data of 90 km of cored borehole obtained by Treasury Metals;
- Treasury Metals N-S cross sections of the mineralisation at 1:1000 scale between 528750 E and at 526400 E at 25 m intervals, dated November 2011;
- Selected geologic information provided by Treasury Metals from their 3D resource model;
- 1:100,000 Geological Survey of Canada (GSC) surficial geology map by Cowan and Sharpe (1991) and 1:100,000 Ontario Geological Survey (OGS) terrain geology map (Roed, 1980) – both used to determine the extent and type of overburden cover;
- 1:20,000 OGS bedrock geology map by Beakhouse and Pigeon (2003) – also used to determine the bedrock type and also to provide information on areas where overburden is absent;
- A number of reports/papers on the regional overburden geology by the GSC and/or published by GSC authors (Pullan and Hunter, 1988; Sharpe et al., 1992; Minning et al., 1994);
- MOE water well records;
- Bathymetric maps of Thunder and Wabigoon Lake produced by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR);

In addition to the above data a number of Treasury Metals and Teck Exploration reports on the property (ACA Howe, 2012; Caracle Creek, 2008a & 2008b; Page et al., 1998; Emdin, 1998; see Section 9.0 for full references), which include all relevant available information on the 1998 exploration workings. Previous hydrology baseline reports (Klohn Crippen Berger, 2012a; DST, 2014) and where relevant fisheries reports (DST, 2005; Klohn Crippen Berger, 2012b; MNR, 2013) were utilized to help understand the groundwater-surface water interactions. Furthermore, information on the site was obtained through discussions with Treasury Metals employees familiar with the site and project history.





### 3.0 GEOLOGY AND SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY OF PROJECT AREA

The following section provides a brief description of the project area and geology and surface water hydrology based on the reports listed in Section 2.5 above and new information that has become available from recent exploration operations, hydrogeological investigations starting in 2012 and continuing through 2013 and a geotechnical drilling program undertaken in 2014.

#### 3.1 Geology

##### 3.1.1 Overburden Geology

A regional overview of the overburden geology is provided by Minning et al. (1994). The surficial deposits of the project area are predominantly glacial in origin. The project area and surrounding region has been subject to a number of glaciations, however, the surficial deposits are considered mainly associated with the last (Pleistocene; Late Wisconsinan) glaciation (Minning et al., 1994). The surficial deposits of the project area are broadly subdivided into two main deposit types, specifically:

1. In the north east predominantly sandy and coarser grained deposits including boulders of the Hartman Moraine; a major regionally mapped end moraine trending north-west – south-east and marked by a ridge at an elevation of 430-450 masl. Figure 10 of Minning et al. (1994) indicates this moraine is located running parallel to the north-eastern shore of Thunder Lake. The north-eastern extent of the watersheds of Blackwater and Hughes Creek is formed by the Hartman Moraine;
2. In the south-west predominantly clay and silt referred to as rhythmites by Minning et al. (1994) deposited in pro-glacial Lake Agassiz. In the Wabigoon basin, Minning et al. (1994) have estimated the maximum water level elevation of Lake Agassiz at 430 masl. Progressively finer sediments would be expected in the deeper parts of the Wabigoon Basin towards the south-west.

The overburden geology in the area of the proposed Goliath Mine has been mapped by the OGS at 1:100,000 (Figure 4), which is documented by Roed (1980), and by the GSC at 1:100,000 (Cowan & Sharpe, 1991). Broadly speaking these maps are in agreement with fine grained glaciolacustrine deposits mapped in the topographically lower areas to the south of the proposed open pit with some outcrops (bedrock knolls) occurring at higher ground. A kame sand and gravel deposit is located by both maps to the south-east, trending south-west towards Wabigoon (Figure 4). However, in the area of the proposed open pit and to the north-east, Cowan and Sharpe (1991) map sandy deposits, whereas the OGS map (Roed, 1980) indicates a continuation of the finer grained clay and silt deposits (Glaciolacustrine Plain; Figure 4) within the Blackwater Creek watershed with sand and gravel deposits (Glaciofluvial Outwash, Figure 4) associated with the Hartman Moraine occurring further north-east of the proposed open pit where the topography rises above 430 masl.

More detailed geological data have been assembled on the overburden (or the absence thereof), which comprise:



- Nine groundwater quality wells drilled by Treasury Metals in May 2013 (See Appendix A for borehole logs);
- Twenty geotechnical boreholes drilled by Treasury Metals in March 2014 (See Appendix B for borehole logs);
- Lithological data from the MOE water well records;
- Bedrock outcrop mapping undertaken by Treasury Metals indicating areas with no or very limited overburden in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mine;
- Areas of bedrock outcrop digitized from the 1:20,000 mapping of Beakhouse and Pigeon (2003); and
- Exploration boreholes which provide data on overburden thickness.

These data have been kriged to generate an overburden thickness map of the project area, which is displayed in Figure 4. Where overburden is present at lower elevations (away from bedrock knolls), borehole data indicate this to be on average around 7.5 m thick, with the thickness rarely exceeding 15 m (7% of boreholes) and no boreholes showing an overburden thickness greater than 40 m. The deposits comprise mainly clay with subordinate silt (i.e. clay; silty clay, layered clay and silt). A relatively thin basal sand may occur at the bottom of the clay (~40% of MOE wells, Treasury Metals 2013 groundwater quality wells and 2014 geotechnical holes) that is on average around 3 – 4 m thick.

These data tend to confirm the broad distribution of overburden as indicated by the OGS 1:100,000 map in that fine grained deposits (clay, silty clay, layered clay and silt) of glaciolacustrine origin extend to the north of the proposed open pit. The main exception to this is the area at the top of the watershed of the upper western branch of Blackwater Creek (referred to as 'Blackwater Tributary #2'); as indicated in Figure 4 and shown in detail by two south-west to north-east cross sections (Figure 5).

Figure 5a shows a cross section starting from the area to the immediate south of the proposed open pit through the area proposed for the TMA towards the Hartman Moraine. In the south-western part of the section, where elevations are below 395 masl, the overburden is predominantly clay from surface to bedrock. To the north-west of BH14-07A, where elevations increase above 395 masl, the composition of the overburden begins to show coarsening upward transition from a clay and silt rich sediment to a sand-clay/silt-sand sequence. The sand and silty sand at surface is of variable thickness, but approaches 10 m thickness in places. Beneath this thinner clay and/or silt is largely present, with some occurrence of the basal sand above the bedrock.

Figure 5b shows a cross section starting from the area to the immediate north of the proposed open pit through the area proposed for the WRSA towards the Hartman Moraine. This shows a similar transition from predominantly clay below 395 masl in the south-west to a sand-clay/silt-sand sequence in the northeast. The transition occurs at the cluster of four holes (BH14-17, BH14-18, BH14-19 and BH14-21).



Above 395 masl there are boreholes with no surficial sand that record predominantly clay overburden to the east and west of Blackwater Tributary #2 (BH2A (404 masl) and BH14-02 (408 masl) both at 404 masl to the east of the section line of Figure 5a; and BH1A (404 masl) on the section line of Figure 5b). It would appear that the transition to coarser grained deposits at surface above 395 masl is localized and found mainly in the area around Blackwater Tributary #2.

Although the exact sedimentological interpretation for the purposes of this study is to a degree academic, the transition at 395-400 masl to sand-clay/silt-sand is likely to correspond with a localized change from basinal deposition of fine-grained deposits in Lake Agassiz to coarser grained shore-front/shallow water deposition from a small glaciofluvial fan in front of the Hartman Moraine to the north-east at the edge of the project area. This broadly follows the interpretation of sedimentary history given by Minning et al. (1994). Some of the near-surface sand deposits, particularly those close to Blackwater Tributary #2 (e.g. BH3A) may actually be Holocene deposits of alluvial origin that rework the older Pleistocene glacial deposits.

To the west of the project area seismic studies have been undertaken by the GSC that have detected the occurrence of buried gravel and sand filled channels of up to 60 m thick. One has been located to the north of Dryden (Pullan and Hunter, 1990), and also in Wabigoon Lake to the south of Dryden (Sharpe et al., 1992), both outside of the project area. These type of features are of some potential hydrogeological significance if located close or within the project site. Buried channels are difficult to detect from surface mapping as they often have no topographic expression and are covered with clay. However, within the project area borehole data has not revealed any such features. Given the density of drilling undertaken by Treasury Metals around the project site, the existence of gravel and sand filled buried channels within the immediate vicinity of the proposed open pit, TMA and WRSA can be ruled out with a reasonable degree of certainty.

### **3.1.2 Regional Bedrock Geology**

The Goliath Project is located in the Wabigoon Subprovince of the Archaean Lake Superior Province of north-western Ontario. Much of the bedrock belongs to the Thunder Lake Assemblage comprising upper greenschist to lower amphibolite grade metamorphic rocks formed from a felsic volcanogenic-sedimentary complex. The layering in the metasedimentary rocks dips at about 70-80° to the south-south-east. The southern part of the project site is underlain by the Thunder River Mafic Metavolcanic rocks. The OGS map of the area is shown in Figure 6.

The Wabigoon Fault, a structure of regional geological significance that strikes east-west, is located approximately two to three kilometres to the south of the project site as indicated by the Beakhouse and Pigeon 1:20,000 map. It is conjectured to run to the west along the land between Thunder and Wabigoon Lake. A granitic/granodioritic intrusion occurs along strike from the Wabigoon Fault approximately four kilometres to the south southeast of the project site in the vicinity of Hartman Lake.



### 3.1.3 Local Bedrock Geology

Within the local area of the proposed open pit three major rock groupings are recognised in the Thunder Lake Assemblage according to ACA Howe (2012):

1. The Hanging-wall Unit comprising quartz  $\pm$  feldspar-porphyry intrusive rocks and metasedimentary rocks;
2. The Central Unit of approximately 100-150 m true thickness, which comprises intensely deformed and variably altered muscovite-sericite schist (MSS) and biotite-muscovite schist (BMS) with minor metasedimentary rocks; and
3. The Foot-wall Unit comprising predominantly metasedimentary rocks with some porphyritic units and minor felsic gneiss and schist.

These are shown in a schematic cross section in Figure 7. The gold and silver mineralisation is contained within the Central Unit. A detailed description of the mineralisation is provided in ACA Howe (2012) of which a summary is provided here. The mineralisation strikes east-west over a length of 2300m parallel to the main compositional layering. Mineralisation and elevated gold and silver concentrations are mainly associated with highly altered MSS (quartz-sericite alteration). The most extensive mineralisation occurs in the Main Zone, which is up to 30 m thick. Mineralisation above (to the south) and below (to the north) are referred to as the Hanging Wall Zone (H and H1 Subzones) and Foot-wall Zone (B, C and D Subzones). According to Treasury Metals geologists the deformation zone is thought to follow a magnetic anomaly (see Caracle Creek 2008a; Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003) running from the area between Wabigoon and Thunder Lake east/north-eastwards towards Lola Lake (Figure 6).

Three phases of deformation are recognised in the area (Table 1, Caracle Creek, 2008b). The primary foliation is parallel to the metasedimentary compositional layering steeply dipping to the south-southeast. This is interpreted as being formed during the first ( $D_1$ ) phase of deformation, which has been characterised as entirely ductile. The second phase of deformation ( $D_2$ ) is marked by localized deformation of the primary foliation in the form of steeply plunging isoclinal folds, which are associated with much higher silver and gold concentrations. Although predominantly ductile, there are some vein structures associated with this deformation that have been interpreted as indicating the deformation event partly straddling the brittle-ductile transition (Caracle Creek, 2008b). The final phase of deformation ( $D_3$ ) postdates the main phases of metamorphism and unlike the earlier deformation events is characterized entirely by brittle faulting and fractures filled with quartz, chlorite, feldspar, carbonate and/or gouge. These structures are predominantly small scale structures (e.g. microfaults with displacements on a centimetre scale). The exception is a single northwest striking fault (the NW Fault) that can be correlated between many of the exploration boreholes. The NW Fault is a shallow, north-eastward dipping reverse fault with approximately 5-10m of displacement. Although the strike slip has not been quantified, it appears that the main mineralized zones have not been greatly offset (Caracle Creek, 2008b). The NW Fault is illustrated in Figure 8, which was generated by Treasury Metals from their 3D resource model. It shows the intersection of the NW Fault with the Main Zone of mineralisation.



### 3.2 Hydrology of the Project Area

The surface water hydrology has been investigated by Klohn Crippen Berger (2012a) and subsequently by DST (2014) as part of baseline studies for the Goliath Project. An overview of the surface water hydrology data is provided in this report as it provides semi-quantitative information on the groundwater discharge (as derived from low-flow creek gauging), which is relevant to estimating the recharge to the groundwater system. The groundwater recharge is one of the important parameters that will determine the zone of influence from groundwater level drawdown caused by mine dewatering.

Environment Canada has operated a number of climate stations in the vicinity of Dryden. Presently Dryden Regional (No. 6032125) is the only the active station. It is located at Dryden Regional Airport approximately 13 km west from the project site with a daily record starting at the end of 2010. There are earlier records for two other inactive stations at Dryden Airport (No. 6032119 and 6032120) with records from 1970 to 2005 and 1999 to 2007 respectively. Based on data from these stations it can be concluded that the project area is characterised by relatively low precipitation; the 1971-2000 climate normal for the Dryden Airport No. 6032119 climate station is 701 mm of which 76% is rainfall. The Hydrological Atlas of Canada (Environment Canada, 1978) estimates the Dryden area experiences around 600 mm/year of lake evaporation and around 500 mm/year of evapotranspiration (potential) with similar lake evaporation estimated at Rawson Lake (No. 6036904) 80 km south-west of the project area. This basic hydrologic data shows that there is limited effective precipitation (precipitation minus evapotranspiration) that will discharge to streams and/or recharge the groundwater system.

As briefly summarised in Section 2.2 the project site is primarily drained by the Blackwater Creek, which flows to the south to Wabigoon Lake. Little Creek and Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary drain the remainder of the project site, but they flow to the west to Thunder Lake. The watersheds of these creeks lie predominantly on fine-grained glaciolacustrine sediments (Figure 4). Other creeks within the project area are Hughes Creek to the east draining to Wabigoon Lake and tributaries from Lola Lake Provincial Nature Reserve to the north draining westwards to Thunder Lake (Thunder Lake Tributary #2 and #3).

Spot gauging has been undertaken by Klohn Crippen Berger (2012a) from the end of 2010 to 2011 and in 2012 onwards by staff from Treasury Metals under guidance from DST (2014). In 2012 DST reviewed all the surface water monitoring stations with gauging on some creeks discontinued (Hughes and McHugh Creek) and other sites replaced or relocated. DST (2014) provides detailed information on the gauging program from 2012 onwards. Table 2 summarises all spot gauging data of creeks undertaken in the project area up to the end of 2013 and Figure 9 shows the spot gauging locations in the project area.

The gauging has been undertaken during relatively dry years. Total precipitation at the Dryden Regional climate station was 369 mm in 2011. This was a very dry year regionally across north-west Ontario. At Blackwater and Little Creek flowing conditions were only recorded during the freshet in 2011; otherwise these two creeks had no flow or not enough flow to allow accurate measurement. This is a clear indication that there are no significant aquifers within the



watersheds of these two creeks as otherwise some baseflow could be expected during very dry conditions.

Total precipitation at the Dryden Regional climate station was 598 mm in 2012 and 518 mm in 2013. Although both years are below the 1971-2000 climate normal (701 mm), flows recorded during 2012 and 2013 may be typical of more average conditions. Both in 2012 and 2013 the recorded precipitation as snowfall accounted for less than 15% percent of the total precipitation. Typically snowfall accounts for around 25% or more of total precipitation indicating that snowfall is underestimated at the Dryden Regional station. In both 2012 and 2013 flowing conditions were recorded at all gauging stations when measurements were made. This is consistent with observations from Treasury Metals staff who have observed continuous flow in creeks for most of the time in the project area. Exceptions are Little Creek, which freezes solid in winter and the upper reaches of Blackwater Creek (significantly above gauging station TL1a), which also freeze solid and/or have intermittent flow.

All the gauging stations used since 2012 have had water level loggers installed and the spot gauging data have been used by DST (2014) to determine stage-discharge relationships to generate continuous flow records for ice-free conditions (April – November). Overall moderately correlated stage-discharge curves were generated (DST, 2014). Most of the spot gauging data used for the correlations stem from 2013 and the generated flow records for this year are likely to be the most accurate. No elevation surveys were undertaken between 2012 and 2013; results for 2012 may be less accurate if vertical movement of the gauge had occurred over the 2012/13 winter (DST, 2014).

Table 3 shows the estimated minimum daily flows for 2012 and 2013 based on the daily flow records derived by DST (2014) from stage-discharge curves. Overall there is moderate consistency between the two years for most gauging stations, the main exception being HS6 where the 2012 results are unrealistically high, which is most likely due to changes in elevation of the gauge between 2012 and 2013 (e.g. frost heave). The best estimates of minimum daily flows are expected to come from TL1a, HS5 and HS7, which show the best correspondence at low flows between spot gauging results and the stage-discharge curve (see Figures 3.1 to 3.7 of DST (2014)).

The minimum daily flows provide a quantitative indication of groundwater discharge and by inference also groundwater recharge. Table 3 also shows the minimum daily flows as mm/year (i.e. normalised by the gauge watershed area) for reference, as this is the unit typically used for groundwater recharge. The gauging stations with watershed areas dominated by clay and bedrock knolls (JCTa, HS3 (Blackwater Creek), HS5 (Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary) and HS6 (Little Creek)) have values in the range of 0 – 10 mm/year. The gauging stations with watershed areas dominated by sand at surface (HS4 and HS7 Thunder Lake Tributaries) have values in the range 50 – 100 mm/year. TL1a (the upper reach of Blackwater Creek) also has a relatively high value for 2013; this part of the Blackwater Creek watershed has a higher proportion of sand at surface than the downstream Blackwater Creek gauging stations. However, these differences between 2012 and 2013 may have been caused by beaver activity as Blackwater



Creek is known to have extensive beaver ponds, dams and active lodges (Klohn Crippen Berger, 2012b).

The minimum daily flows derived from the gauging reported by DST (2014) have been used to indicate acceptable ranges for groundwater recharge for the calibration of the groundwater model (Table 8).



## 4.0 PROJECT AREA HYDROGEOLOGY

Hydrogeological data were collected on the property from spring 2012 to the beginning of 2014. The program of investigation was designed by AMEC, which included selection of:

- existing exploration boreholes for packer testing;
- three new hydrogeology bedrock boreholes for packer testing and installation of two nested vibrating wire piezometers (VWPs) in two boreholes at depth in the bedrock. An additional consideration for location was Treasury Metals' exploration objectives to infill gaps between exploration boreholes;
- packer testing intervals and depths for installing VWPs;
- eight monitoring wells in overburden and shallow bedrock for groundwater quality sampling and groundwater level monitoring;
- nine existing exploration holes for regular water level monitoring.

The packer testing and drilling of shallow monitoring wells was undertaken by TBT Engineering. The VWPs were installed by Treasury Metals staff under instruction from AMEC. Ongoing data collection from installed monitoring wells and piezometers was undertaken by Treasury Metals staff, including collection of groundwater quality samples. In addition to these investigations twenty geotechnical boreholes were drilled in March 2014, which provide additional information on the overburden as discussed in Section 3.1.1.

### 4.1 Overburden/Shallow Bedrock Hydrogeology

A summary of the overburden geology of the project area is provided in Section 3.1.1. From a hydrogeological perspective, these surficial deposits can be subdivided into the following five units:

1. Clay – fine-grained glaciolacustrine deposits of dominantly clay composition (clay, silty clay, layered clay and silt) occurring in the Glaciolacustrine Plain (Figure 4). They are the dominant overburden deposit at elevations generally below 430 masl and the most common overburden deposit in the project area. They occur to the south of the project site and also to the north of the site within the watershed of the Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary. The clay is expected to act as an aquitard and provide little or no baseflow to creeks (e.g. Little Creek, Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary and the lower reaches of Blackwater Creek, see Section 3.2). The effectiveness of this unit as an aquitard in the project area is expected to increase south-westwards towards the deeper part of the Wabigoon Basin;
2. Basal Sand – a discontinuous sand layer at the base of the clay that when present is on average 3-4 m thick;
3. Bedrock knolls – bedrock exposure or very thin sand. These occur at higher elevations above 395-400 masl and are scattered throughout the Glaciolacustrine Plain (Figure 4);
4. Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand – generally silty sand overlying a largely continuous clay/silt overlying the basal sand. These occur in the north-eastern part of the Glaciolacustrine





Plain above 395-400 masl towards the edge of the Hartman Moraine largely at the top of Blackwater Tributary #2 watershed (Figure 4). The upper sand provides some baseflow to Blackwater Creek (Section 3.2);

5. Sand and Gravel – the coarser glacial deposits within the project area that include the Glaciofluvial Outwash deposits associated with the Hartman Moraine and the Kame deposit south-east of the project site (Figure 4). The Glaciofluvial Outwash deposits provide baseflow to the unnamed tributaries to Thunder Lake (Section 3.2) and are likely to be a reasonable aquifer.

Slug testing of the majority of the groundwater quality wells was conducted by Treasury Metals staff under direction from AMEC in February 2014. Not all the sites were accessible due to snow cover. In total hydraulic conductivity was estimated for five wells of which one was a nested well (BH3A shallow and deep).

Rising-head slug tests were conducted by pumping the groundwater level down to 2 – 6 m below the static groundwater level. Changes in groundwater levels were recorded manually at regular intervals using a standard water level tape. The slug tests were analyzed using the Bouwer and Rice (1976) method. The results of the slug testing are summarized in Table C 1 (Appendix C). Printouts of the analyses using AQTESOLV software (Duffield 2007) are also presented in Appendix C.

The results range between  $4.6\text{E-}07$  m/s and  $1.3\text{E-}06$  m/s with a geometric mean of  $9.2\text{E-}07$  m/s and an arithmetic mean of  $9.8\text{E-}07$  m/s. The majority of wells tested are screened to clay and sand immediately above the contact with the bedrock (as inferred by auger refusal) or straddles the contact of the basal sand with the bedrock. None of the tested wells intercepted significant sand at the contact with the bedrock, the maximum interval tested was 1.5 m of silty sand at BH6A. One of the wells (BH5A) is reported to be screened to clay only, however, this is considered to be anomalous, as much lower hydraulic conductivities would be expected (of the order of  $1\text{E-}08$  m/s is typical for silty clays with clays being  $1\text{E-}09$  m/s or lower; see Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

Overall the majority of values obtained appear to be representative of the overburden bedrock contact when silty sand is present. The values of around  $1\text{E-}06$  m/s are consistent with the range reported by Freeze and Cherry (1979) for silty sand.

It should be noted that higher hydraulic conductivities may be expected if the basal sand comprises coarser grained sand deposits, which is possible where the basal sand is better developed and thicker. At the Rainy River Gold Project, a site with an equivalent Lake Agassiz depositional setting, but a better developed basal sand, it was assessed to have a hydraulic conductivity in the range  $1\text{E-}06$  m/s to  $1\text{E-}04$  m/s, with a best estimate value  $5\text{E-}05$  m/s (see values for Pleistocene Lower Granular Deposits (PLGD) in Tables 3-2 and Table 3-6 from AMEC, 2013a). Relatively high hydraulic conductivities are expected to occur in sand and gravel units located in the kame deposit in the south-east of the project area and in the Glaciofluvial Outwash deposits to the north and north-east.



One of the wells (BH3A shallow) is screened entirely to the near surface silty sand within the watershed of the upper western with an estimated hydraulic conductivity of  $7.1E-07$  m/s. This is located in the watershed of the Blackwater Tributary #2, where the sand-clay/silt-sand unit occurs. Given the potential finer grained nature of the sand of the upper part of this unit, it may be expected to have a hydraulic conductivity of the order of  $1E-06$  m/s similar to the basal sand tested within the project area.

#### 4.1.1 Groundwater Flow Directions

Groundwater levels in the groundwater quality wells and also a selection of open exploration boreholes were measured in 2013. Table 4 provides a summary of groundwater level measurements undertaken through 2013 to early 2014. Groundwater levels have also been measured once in the four 2014 geotechnical holes where shallow standpipes have been installed. Water levels measured were consistently within 7 m of ground surface and on average within 3 m of ground surface. Groundwater level fluctuations are typically of the order of 1 to 2 m. Two of the exploration holes measured (TL11155 and TL13320) were flowing intermittently and two of the 2014 geotechnical holes (BH14-11 and BH14-21) had water levels at surface after the 2014 freshet.

Figure 10 shows the groundwater levels measured in July 2013 for all monitoring wells – the exception is the 2014 Geotechnical holes for which 2014 data is plotted. Overall it appears that groundwater levels are relatively close to surface and approximately follow topography. Groundwater flow from the project site follows the surface drainage with flow both to the west towards Thunder Lake and to the south towards Wabigoon Lake. Discharge conditions along Blackwater Creek are indicated by the proximity of holes with flowing conditions (TL11155, TL13320) and the upward vertical gradient shown between BH3A-D and BH3A-S.

#### 4.2 Bedrock Hydrogeology

The local bedrock geology, described in Section 3.1.2, is dominated by an east-west structural trend, which from south to north, and structurally from top to bottom comprises:

- The Hanging-wall Unit;
- The Central Unit, which contains the most highly altered rock types and all the zones of mineralisation, including the Main Zone; and
- The Foot-wall Unit, which lies structurally above the mineralised zones.

The hydrogeological investigation has been planned to assess any systematic patterns in hydrogeological properties across and along this structural trend, specifically:

- Any variation in hydraulic conductivity associated with the mineralised zones (i.e. high degree of deformation and high degree of sericite alteration) within the central unit;
- Any variation in hydraulic conductivity across the footwall and hanging wall unit and notable changes in hydraulic conductivities associated with the NW Fault.



As the proposed open pit trends east-west along the main structural trend, information on the hydrogeology along and across the dominant structural grain is important for the estimation of the drawdown of the proposed open pit. In addition the closest wells outside of Treasury Metals property that are potentially impacted lie along this structural trend on Thunder Lake (Section 2.4).

#### **4.2.1 Historic Information**

Historic information on the geology of the site comes mainly from exploration drilling as explained in Section 2.1. However, the latter part of the 1990-1998 exploration program involved the excavation of a trench, construction of portal (Figure 2) and underground workings (Page et al., 1998) that comprised a ramp 275m in length to 35 mbgs and approximately 220 m of lateral drifting along the Main Zone (Page et al., 1998). Information on these excavations are given in the report by Emdin (1998) of which the main details on dewatering and environmental management are provided here, given their relevance to the hydrogeology of the site. Water inflow was reported as minimal in the ramp in general throughout the sampling programme. Few seeps were intersected within the ramp, but most were reported as draining within 24 to 48 hours. One zone of higher inflow was noted in one of the lateral drifts into the Main Zone of mineralisation (MSS). Although there are no pumping records, an indication of the limited pumping is given from site records. Throughout the dewatering period, starting approximately at the beginning of June 1998 and ending the middle of August 1998 there were no discharges made to the surface water environment with all pumped groundwater contained within two settling ponds (each of approximately 20m<sup>2</sup> area but unknown depth).

Overall, this information, suggests competent rock that does not produce significant amounts of water consistent with normal shield bedrock geology as encountered at other mine sites located in the Lake Superior Province. However, there is some indication from the inflows encountered in the Main Zone, that this may have overall higher hydraulic conductivities than the foot-wall and hanging-wall bedrock.

#### **4.2.2 RQD Data**

The RQD is determined from the natural number of breaks per core run expressed as a percentage. Treasury Metals have collected RQD data for just under 300 boreholes based on 3 m core runs totalling over 90 km of borehole length, with individual boreholes ranging from 70 to 900 m in length. The total average RQD of these holes was 88%, which may be described as 'good core quality' and 'very sparsely fractured' (the quality descriptions for an RQD of 75-90%). The basic statistics of the RQD data are shown in

Table 5 according to depth intervals. This demonstrates a relative uniformity with depth along borehole with average RQD values well above 80%, even for the interval within 50m of top of bedrock, where higher RQDs may be expected due to weathering and/or near-surface fracturing. There is a systematic increase of the RQD with greater depth; at > 400 m down borehole the average RQD exceeds 90% which would be described as 'excellent core quality' and 'unfractured'. As groundwater flow in the bedrock will predominantly occur through



fractures, the broad increase of the RQD data is an indicator that the hydraulic conductivity is likely to decrease with depth. This is broadly supportive of the packer testing data discussed below.

### 4.2.3 Packer Testing Data

Packer testing has been performed to estimate hydraulic conductivity in the bedrock and at along the east-west structural trend. The packer testing has been undertaken in two ways:

- In existing exploration boreholes with a single packer being moved progressively upwards. For this method, the testing interval gets progressively larger until at the end the full saturated length of the borehole is tested.
- In boreholes drilled in part for hydrogeological purposes with the bottom of the hole tested as the borehole is advanced.

The locations of the packer tested boreholes are shown in Figure 11 together with the mapped mineralized zones and the NW Fault. Summary details of the packer tested boreholes are shown in Table 6.

The results of the packer tests are given in Appendix D and are shown on Figure 12 to Figure 14. Figure 12 and Figure 13 show the results for each borehole separately. These are all formatted to show:

- on the left hand side the packer tests results in a semi-log plot with a vertical scale to either 300 or 600 mbgs depending on borehole depth. The 'whiskers' indicate the packer test interval;
- on the right hand side the RQD and any intersections with the main mineralised zones (Main Zone and C Subzone) and any mapped faults (i.e. the NW Fault).

All the packer test results are combined in Figure 14 for the six boreholes tested.

#### *Packer Testing Results in Existing Exploration Boreholes, April 2012, Figure 12*

Packer testing was completed by TBT Engineering under instruction by AMEC between April 18<sup>th</sup> and April 24<sup>th</sup>, 2012 in three existing exploration boreholes; from west to east TL10111, TL0855, and TL11195. These are all inclined boreholes that were drilled to the north through the Hanging-wall Unit into the mineralised zones within the Central Unit (Table 6). One of them intersects the NW Fault (TL11195).

Single packer tests were completed at the end of drilling; a packer was progressively raised above the bottom and rising head tests were performed by monitoring the recovery of the water within the packer interval after a brief period of pumping.

Estimated hydraulic conductivities were in the range of 1E-08 to 2E-06 m/s. The range of hydraulic conductivities estimated at TL0855 and TL11195 were narrow; the range at TL0855



was 1.2E-08 to 3E-08 m/s and the range at TL11195 was 1.4E-08 to 2.3E-08 m/s. TL10111 shows a trend of decreasing hydraulic conductivity with increasing test interval from 1.6E-06 m/s at the base of the borehole to 1.6E-08 m/s for the full length of the hole.

The method of testing of these boreholes can mask discrete variations in the hydraulic conductivity as the derived hydraulic conductivity is an average of the estimated test section transmissivity (the direct output of the analysis of the rising head test). The averaging is obviously greater for longer sections. However, as the bottom of the test section is always the end of hole, a 'differential' hydraulic conductivity can be estimated for the non-coincident part of two successive tests of different length. This calculation assumes:

- there is horizontal flow in both test intervals (already an assumption for the estimation of the test interval hydraulic conductivity and transmissivity);
- consequently, the arithmetic mean is a reasonable approximation for up-scaling (or down-scaling) the hydraulic conductivity.

The calculation does not provide physically realistic answers if the shorter test interval has a greater transmissivity than the longer overlapping test interval (it implies a negative differential hydraulic conductivity). This could occur because:

- the basic assumption of horizontal flow does not apply; and/or
- there is compound error associated with the uncertainties of the results of the two separate tests used for the calculation of the differential hydraulic conductivity.

The latter is more likely for lower values of hydraulic conductivity as the rising head testing methodology using a packer installation has limited accuracy at hydraulic conductivities much lower than 1E-08 m/s (see Beauheim et al., 2007 for an overview packer testing methodologies for low permeability testing). It has been assumed that the non-coincident part of two successive tests has a very low hydraulic conductivity (~1E-09 m/s) when the shorter test interval has a greater transmissivity than the longer test interval.

The differential hydraulic conductivities are plotted in Figure 12 as a grey dashed line. The following conclusions are drawn for the results of the individual boreholes:

- At TL11195 there appears to be no significant intervals with hydraulic conductivities much greater than 1E-08 m/s. However, elevated hydraulic conductivities associated with the NW Fault and the Central Unit cannot be fully ruled out as these all occur towards the base of the borehole and are included within even the shortest test interval. During the testing of this borehole gas discharge was noted with rotten egg odour indicating hydrogen sulphide, which is normally generated in groundwater from sulphate under reducing conditions. This requires a source of sulphur, which is present in the mineralised zones of the central unit or could be introduced to the borehole via the NW Fault, which also intercepts the mineralized zones. In both cases it indicates some



active groundwater flow at depth, possibly associated with the mineralised zones in the Central Unit;

- At TL0855 there is some indication of higher hydraulic conductivities around  $1\text{E-}07$  m/s above 150 mbgs. Otherwise hydraulic conductivities are around  $1\text{E-}08$  m/s;
- At TL10111 there are elevated hydraulic conductivities ( $\sim 1\text{E-}06$  m/s) in the Central Unit, just beneath the Main Zone. The calculation of the differential hydraulic conductivity emphasizes that this discrete location is the main inflow zone for this particular borehole; outside this inflow hydraulic conductivities are at least an order of magnitude lower.

The main conclusion from the initial testing of existing exploration was the indication that more permeable zones (up to around  $1\text{E-}06$  m/s) are present in the Central Unit. The anecdotal information from the construction of the portal also indicates groundwater flow occurring associated with the mineralized zones (Section 4.2.1). Further hydraulic testing was undertaken to assess any trends along the main east-west structural trend associated with the mineralised zones, as detailed below.

*Packer Testing Results in New Hydrogeology Boreholes, February 2013, Figure 13*

Packer testing was completed by TBT Engineering under instruction by AMEC between February 7<sup>th</sup> and February 18<sup>th</sup>, 2013 in three hydrogeological boreholes; from west to east TL13321, TL13315, and TL13317. TL13321 is located at the western end of the mineralised zone and has been drilled inclined to the northwest through the Hanging-wall and Central Units into the Foot-wall Unit. TL13315 was drilled inclined to the south through the Foot-wall into the Central Unit, whereas TL13317 was drilled inclined to the north through the Hanging-wall Unit into the Central Unit.

Single packer tests were completed as drilling progressed; the test interval was delimited by the packer at the top of the interval and the end of drilling at the bottom of the interval. Packer testing of these holes was completed between the 7<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> of February, 2013. Test intervals were usually 30 – 40 m in length. Most tests consisted of rising head tests where the recovery to static water level conditions was observed after a brief period of pumping within the test interval. One constant head test was completed at TL13321 between 18 and 27 mbgs because groundwater was not encountered in the test interval. This was done by maintaining a constant head within the test interval then measuring the flow out of the hole for a set period of time, and repeating the test by consecutively increasing the applied head and then decreasing it.

Recorded hydraulic conductivities were in the range of  $1\text{E-}08$  to  $1\text{E-}06$  m/s. Hydraulic conductivities of the bedrock are higher near the surface ( $1\text{E-}06$  m/s) and generally decrease with depth ( $1\text{E-}08$  m/s towards 300 mbgs). The intersections with the mineralized zones may produce higher hydraulic conductivities. At TL13315 values of approximately  $1\text{E-}07$  m/s were estimated at 225 – 255 mbgs at an intersection with the C Subzone, which is relatively high given depth below surface. Elevated hydraulic conductivities also occur in TL13317 at 168 – 210 mbgs where values are close to  $1\text{E-}07$  m/s at the intersection with the Main Zone. Otherwise test results coincident with the mineralized zones do not depart greatly from the general trend of decreasing hydraulic conductivity with depth. At TL13321 the hydraulic



conductivity with depth is more typical; however, here the intersection with the mineralized zones is close to surface where higher hydraulic conductivities may be expected.

#### *Combined Packer Testing Results, Figure 14*

The combined test results show a trend of decreasing hydraulic conductivity with depth. The following categories can be identified:

- Shallow bedrock close to surface that has a hydraulic conductivity of around  $1\text{E-}06$  m/s that is likely associated with near-surface weathering and fracturing;
- Intermediate bedrock where the hydraulic conductivity decreases from  $1\text{E-}07$  to  $1\text{E-}08$  towards a depth of 400 mbgs (i.e. approximately 0 masl). This depth is chosen with reference to the RQD data where this is consistently greater than 90%.

The main exceptions are within the Central Unit, where in some boreholes (TL13315 and TL10111 in particular) there are elevated values of hydraulic conductivity in close proximity or at intersections with mineralized zones as discussed above. These hydraulic conductivities, combined with other anecdotal data, suggest the Central Unit hydraulic conductivities may be around half an order to an order of magnitude higher than the Foot-wall and Hanging-wall Unit at the typical test interval used in this study.

#### **4.2.4 Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installation**

Vibrating wire piezometers (VWPs) have been installed in two of the three boreholes (TL131117 and TL131121) that were drilled for hydrogeological purposes. The piezometers were installed using the fully grouted methodology (Mikkelsen & Green, 2003). In each of these boreholes two vibrating wire piezometers have been installed:

- One shallow piezometer at around 60 mbgs;
- One deep piezometer within or below the Central Unit.

These piezometers were installed to assess the presence of vertical head gradients across the Central Unit. The full details of these VWP installations are given in Table 7 and locations of the boreholes with VWPs are shown in Figure 11. Groundwater pressures have been measured at these piezometers since their installation in February 2013 through 2013. All piezometers show a maximum after the freshet followed by a gradual decline of 1 to 1.5 m towards the winter of 2013/14. Table 7 shows the maximum and minimum heads measured during the monitoring period. Both sets of nested piezometers show downward vertical gradients, which is consistent with the location of the project being on high ground relatively remote from a groundwater discharge area. However, the head differences can be considered as relatively small (i.e. not greatly departing from hydrostatic) given the vertical separation of the piezometers of over 100 m. The change from recharge to discharge conditions occurs over relatively short distances (hundreds of metres) as indicated by the proximity of the flowing exploration holes (TL11155 and TL13320) nearby to TL13117.



### 4.3 Groundwater Quality Data

Groundwater sampling was completed on six occasions during 2013 by Treasury Metals from the 2013 groundwater quality wells. The wells are screened predominantly to the basal sand and/or shallow bedrock (Table 4). The results of the sampling of these monitoring wells for the time period is summarised in Appendix E. In general it was found that the groundwater comprised typical calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate type water. The dissolved metal concentrations from field filtered samples have been taken and compared to the Provincial Water Quality Objectives (PWQO).

The following dissolved metal concentrations were noted to exceed or meet the Ontario Provincial Water Quality Objectives (PWQO) for the Protection of Aquatic Life at one or more of the eight monitoring wells that were sampled on one or more sampling occasion: aluminum (three sites), chromium (two sites), cobalt (six sites), copper (two sites), iron (six sites), tungsten (one site), vanadium (two sites) and zinc (two sites). It should be noted that groundwater cannot be directly compared to the PWQO, but the objectives can nevertheless be used for description purposes. Groundwater was also found to exceed the Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines (CEQG) for the protection of aquatic freshwater life for similar metals including: aluminum (three sites), chromium (two sites), copper (three sites), iron (six sites) and zinc (two sites).

### 4.4 Conceptual Model of Groundwater Flow

The hydrogeology of the proposed Goliath mine has been based on the overburden and rock characteristics and the data obtained from a hydrogeological investigation undertaken primarily during the period 2012 to 2013. This information suggests that the groundwater regime has limited groundwater flow that provides minimal baseflow to creeks in the immediate vicinity of the project site and for much of the project area.

Five hydrostratigraphic units have been identified that are key to explaining: the groundwater – surface water interaction in the watershed within the project area and shallow groundwater flow patterns:

1. Clay – fine-grained glaciolacustrine deposits of dominantly clay composition (clay, silty clay, layered clay and silt) located around the project site and dominating the southern part of the project area. This is an aquitard providing little or no flow to creeks rising on it. The effectiveness of this aquitard is expected increase towards the south-west where the Wabigoon basin deepens;
2. Basal Sand – a relatively thin discontinuous sand layer at the base of the clay that is on average 3-4 m thick, when present. This is a minor aquifer that has limited groundwater flow with a hydraulic conductivity around  $1E-06$  m/s;
3. Bedrock knolls – bedrock exposure or very thin sand;
4. Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand – generally silty sand overlying a largely continuous clay/silt overlying the basal sand. These occur in the north-western part of the Blackwater Creek Watershed (top of Blackwater Tributary #2). The upper sand provides some baseflow to





Blackwater Creek (Section 3.2) and is expected to have a similar hydraulic conductivity as the basal sand;

5. Sand and Gravel – coarser glacial deposits located mainly on the northern to north-eastern edge of the project area. These are the only reasonable aquifer present within the project area providing baseflow to the unnamed tributaries to Thunder Lake (Section 3.2).

Most of the groundwater flow that occurs around the projects site is expected to follow the topography with greatest flows along the contact between the upper weathered and fractured bedrock and the basal sand. Rates of groundwater flow are expected to be much lower in the deeper bedrock. The following four hydrostratigraphic units have been identified for the bedrock:

1. Shallow Bedrock – this is expected to occur within 10 m of the bedrock surface where the bulk hydraulic conductivity may approach  $1E-06$  m/s due to near-surface weathering and fracturing. Where shallow bedrock occurs at surface, these have been referred to as bedrock knolls;
2. Intermediate Bedrock – this refers to bedrock from approximately 10 mbgs to a depth of around 400 mbgs (~ 0 masl) where the bulk hydraulic conductivity drops from around  $1E-07$  m/s to  $1E-08$  m/s;
3. Deep Bedrock – this refers to bedrock where there are very few fractures (RQD > 90%) and very low hydraulic conductivities are expected (of the order of  $1E-09$  m/s), which is expected to occur below 400 mbgs (~ 0 masl);
4. Deformation Zone of the Central Unit – this is a steeply inclined zone that occurs in all three of the above units. It is expected to have half to one order of magnitude higher conductivities in the units not affected by near-surface weathering (i.e. intermediate and deep bedrock).

These aspects of the conceptual hydrogeological model have been used to build a numerical model to estimate groundwater inflows to the mine, its zone of influence, baseflow depletion at sensitive creeks and leakage from TMA and WRSA to groundwater and the potential location of discharge of this water as discussed in Section 5.0.



## 5.0 NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER MODEL OF THE PROJECT AREA

A numerical three-dimensional steady-state groundwater flow model was developed and used to estimate:

- seepage rates into the proposed open pit and underground mine workings at the Goliath mine site;
- ZOI/drawdown created by the mine dewatering; and
- leakage to groundwater from the TMA and WRSA as well as their potential groundwater pathways.

The Modular Finite-Difference Groundwater Flow Model (MODFLOW) originally developed by McDonald and Harbaugh (1988) for the United States Geological Survey (USGS) was used to simulate groundwater flow in the project area. MODFLOW is a groundwater flow simulator that has been accepted by regulatory agencies and used extensively for a variety of applications. It allows the simulation of steady state and transient flow regimes in both two and three dimensions. A detailed description of MODFLOW is provided in the software package manual (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988).

Steady-state groundwater flow models were developed for the pre-mining (i.e. existing), fully mined and post-closure conditions. The model corresponding to the existing conditions was calibrated to observed groundwater water levels and baseflow contribution to some of the creeks. The calibrated model was then used to predict the seepage into the fully open pit and underground mine workings.

The developed model was used to simulate groundwater flow in both the overburden and bedrock aquifer zones. Although MODFLOW was primarily developed to simulate flow in porous media it is often used for groundwater flow modelling in fractured rocks if they behave as equivalent porous media at the scale of study. This assumption was utilized in the present study.

A fully integrated pre- and post-processor, Visual MODFLOW (Version 4.6) developed by Schlumberger Water Services (SWS, 2011), was used to assemble the input data for the project area groundwater flow model and to present the MODFLOW output results. Simulations were conducted by using the MODFLOW-NWT version of MODFLOW (Niswonger et. al., 2011).

### 5.1 Model Domain, Numerical Grid and Boundary Conditions

The conceptual model of the project site and overall project area is summarised in Section 4.4. The hydrostratigraphy as described in that section has been applied to the developed numerical groundwater flow model. However, in applying the conceptual model and its hydrostratigraphy a certain number of assumptions and/or simplifications were required in order to construct the model given the inherent limitations and associated uncertainty in subsurface geologic and hydrogeologic data, which are outlined further below.



The following hydrostratigraphic units as identified in Section 4.4 were simulated by the groundwater flow model:

- Clay;
- Basal Sand;
- Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand;
- Sand and Gravel;
- Shallow Bedrock;
- Intermediate Bedrock; and
- Deep Bedrock

It should be noted that in applying these hydrostratigraphic units the model was constructed in the following way:

- Where the surficial Clay is absent it is replaced by Sand and Gravel (Kame and Glaciofluvial Outwash) or bedrock outcrop (bedrock knolls);
- The Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand unit is simulated as two layers. The upper layer represents sand above clay/silt and has a horizontal hydraulic conductivity the same as the Basal Sand unit and a vertical hydraulic conductivity the same as the Clay unit. The lower layer is treated the same as the Basal Sand unit.

The overburden unit contact elevations for the groundwater model have been derived from the geological data available as summarised in Section 3.1.1. The bedrock unit surface elevations are based on data available from the hydrogeological and geomechanical investigations as discussed in Section 4.2 as well as information from the Treasury Metals' 3D resource model.

The deformation zone of the Central Unit, coinciding in the project area with the Main Zone and C subzone (Figure 11) was simulated as a bedrock zone with increased hydraulic conductivity, compared with the surrounding country rock. The deformation zone was assumed to extend north-east and further west, towards Thunder Lake, from the project site, based on the aeromagnetic anomalies mapped by Caracle Creek (2008a) and Beakhouse and Pigeon (2003), as discussed in Section 3.1.3.

The regional-scale Wabigoon fault (Figure 6) was assumed to act as discrete vertical feature with lower hydraulic conductivity reducing groundwater flow in bedrock across the fault.<sup>1</sup>

### 5.1.1 Model Domain and Numerical Grid

The selected model domain for the groundwater flow model developed for the Goliath Project is shown in Figure 15. All model domain boundaries, with the exception of the south/south-western one, coincide with inferred groundwater divides associated with topographic

---

<sup>1</sup> The effect on the groundwater inflows and ZOI was assessed with (Base Case) and without the Wabigoon Fault as part of the sensitivity analysis in Section 5.3.1.



watersheds. The south/south-western boundary is established through the middle of Wabigoon Lake.

Outside of the Thunder and Wabigoon Lake areas the top of the model domain was set as the ground surface, interpreted from the available LiDAR (close to the mine site) and Ontario Base Mapping data. Within the Thunder and Wabigoon Lake areas the model top was set at the lakes' bottom obtained from bathymetry data for the Thunder and Wabigoon Lakes published by the MNR.

The total number of model layers is 37. Model layer 1 corresponds to the Clay, Sand and Gravel, the upper layer of the Sand-Clay/Silt Sand unit or bedrock knoll, depending on the surficial geology. Model layer 2 corresponds to the Basal Sand unit in the areas where it is expected to be thicker than 0.3 m.

Model layer 3 corresponds to the weathered Shallow Bedrock unit. This zone was assumed to have a uniform thickness of 7 m. Model layers 4 to 22 correspond to the Intermediate Bedrock. Model layers 23 to 37 correspond to the Deep Bedrock. A significant number of model layers in the bedrock was required to simulate the dipping Central Unit deformation zone, the proposed open pit and underground mine workings.

Figure 16 shows a representative model south-north cross section drawn through the area of the proposed open pit. It also shows the Central Unit deformation zone striking east-west and dipping to the south-south-east at about 70-80°. The deformation zone was the only permeable geologic structure directly simulated in the Base Case of the groundwater flow model.

The model horizontal grid spacing varies from 15 m close to the mine, to about 100 m, close to the model domain boundary.

### **5.1.2 Boundary Conditions**

Thunder Lake and Wabigoon Lake are represented by the constant head nodes with the elevations of 373.5 m and 369 m, respectively (Section 2.2). Smaller lakes, wetlands (including those of the Lola Lake Provincial Park) and creeks are represented by MODFLOW 'river' and 'drain' nodes. MODFLOW drain nodes were also used to simulate groundwater seepage into the proposed open pit and underground mine workings. The Wabigoon fault was simulated by using a horizontal flow barrier package of MODFLOW.

### **5.1.3 Model Input Parameters**

Input parameters (hydraulic conductivities and recharge rates) assigned to the various overburden and bedrock hydrostratigraphic units for the so-called calibrated or Base Case scenario are summarized in Table 8. Figure 14 shows the model hydraulic conductivity profile with depth for the bedrock units and the deformation zone of the Central Unit. The parameters shown in Table 8 were varied within the framework of the model sensitivity analysis.



## 5.2 Model Calibration

Calibration of a groundwater flow model refers to a demonstration that the model is capable of reproducing field measured heads and flows – the so-called calibration values (Anderson and Woessner, 1992). Calibration of the model was achieved by adjusting the physical and hydraulic parameters (hydraulic conductivity and recharge in this case) in order to obtain a reasonable match between computed and observed (measured) data.

The Goliath Project groundwater flow model was calibrated to the following pre-mining data:

- groundwater levels observed in the nine 2013 groundwater quality monitoring wells (BH1A, BH2A, BH3A (shallow and deep), BH4A, BH5A, BH6D, BH7A and BH8A) for July 2013;
- Groundwater levels measured in nine exploration holes (TL10104, TL11125, TL11142, TL11154, TL11155, TL11196, TL13320, TL13336 and TL220) for July 2013;
- Groundwater heads measured in two nested vibrating wire piezometers (TL13117 and TL13121) for July 2013; and
- minimum daily flow data for TL1a, HS7 and HS5 gauging stations for 2012 and 2013.

It should be noted that:

- the groundwater levels used for the model calibration represent an ‘typical’ groundwater level based on measurements taken (Table 4);
- minimum daily flow data, as discussed in Section 3.2, was used as a proxy for groundwater/baseflow contribution to the creeks;
- the model was calibrated to the gauging stations that showed reasonable stage discharge relationships for low flows (Section 3.2). Stream flow data obtained at other surface water gauging stations was not utilized for model calibration as their stage discharge relationships appear less reliable for low flows;
- groundwater levels obtained from the four standpipes in BH14-03, BH14-05, BH14-11 and BH14-21 were not utilized for model calibration since they correspond to a spring freshet monitoring event. However, the water levels, measured in these wells, were compared with the computed ones, obtained by the calibrated model.

The model computed hydraulic heads show relatively good agreement with groundwater levels obtained for the 22 calibration wells/holes (Figure 17). The overall residual mean is 0.29 m, the absolute mean is 2.41 m and the correlation coefficient is 0.82. The ratio of the root mean squared error (2.78 m) to the total head loss (or water table relief) in the area of interest is about 14%.

The differences between computed and observed water levels in BH14-03, BH14-05, BH14-11 and BH14-21 are similar to those reported for the 21 calibration wells/holes, i.e. residual mean and absolute mean errors at the locations of these four boreholes are 0.76 m and 1.54 m, respectively.



Figure 18 shows the computed and inferred groundwater elevation contours for in the Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock units, corresponding to the current, pre-mining conditions. Despite some local discrepancies between contours shown in this figure, the model replicates properly the inferred potentiometric surface and groundwater flow system in these hydrostratigraphic units.

Figure 19 shows comparison between computed groundwater contribution and minimum daily flow data for TL1A, HS7 and HS5 surface water hydrometric stations. Given significant stream flow data scatter and uncertainty in the derivation of the groundwater discharge from field measurements, the model predicted groundwater flow discharge rates appear to be consistent with the available data.

### 5.3 Predictive Groundwater Model Simulations

The groundwater flow model described above was used to estimate:

- seepage rates into the proposed fully dewatered open pit and underground mine workings;
- the ZOI/drawdown, in the shallow bedrock unit, associated with the fully dewatered open pit and underground mine workings; and
- potential inputs to the groundwater flow system from proposed TMA under the mine post-closure condition (i.e. flooded mine).

The dewatered open pit and underground mine workings corresponding to the ultimate mine development were simulated using the data provided by Treasury Metals. Figure 2 shows the proposed open pit and underground mine workings in plan view. Groundwater seepage into the fully dewatered open pit and underground mine workings was simulated by using MODFLOW “drain” nodes (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988). Drain elevations were specified at the elevation of cells’ centroids. The cells located within the interior of the dewatered open pit were modeled as inactive, since seepage is expected to occur at the contact with the surrounding rock mass only. Conductance of the MODFLOW drain nodes, representing seepage faces, was specified as being two orders of magnitude higher than the transmissivity of the corresponding numerical cell(s) since the utilized grid spacing did not exceed the dimensions of the majority of the simulated openings by more than a factor of three (Zaidel et al., 2010).

Simulating the mine post-closure condition, it was assumed that the water level in the open pit and underground mine workings will be maintained at an elevation of 391 masl, controlled by an outflow from the open pit to a reach of the Blackwater Creek. The “general-head” nodes of MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) with an elevation of 418 masl were prescribed within the TMA to simulate its water cover for the post-closure condition (i.e. 2m below the design elevation of the dam crest at 420 masl). The hydraulic conductivity of the tailings was set at 1E-07 m/s. The proposed run-off and seepage collection ditches, assumed to be 1 m wide and 1 m deep, surrounding the TMA were simulated by using the MODFLOW “drain” nodes.



The water level in the water management pond, located close to the south-west corner of TMA, was specified at the elevation of 397 masl.

Potential interaction between the WRSA and the groundwater flow under the post-closure condition was simulated by applying a relatively high recharge rate of 150 mm/year over the proposed WRSA. The hydraulic conductivity of waste rock was set at 1E-03 m/s.

### **5.3.1 Predicted Long-term Seepage Rates into the Open Pit and Underground Mine Workings**

Long-term seepage rates into the proposed open pit and underground mine workings were simulated using a steady-state groundwater flow model corresponding to the fully developed and dewatered mine. Under the Base Case scenario, the stabilized seepage rates into the proposed fully dewatered mine (i.e. open pit and underground mine workings) were estimated to be about 1,320 m<sup>3</sup>/d (Table 9).

In addition to the Base Case input parameters, presented in Table 8, the groundwater flow model was also run with other sets of input data as part of the predictive sensitivity analysis. The main purpose of this analysis was to evaluate the influence of uncertainty in the input parameters on the model predictions. The conducted sensitivity analysis demonstrates that the model predicted seepage rate into the proposed fully dewatered mine is expected to be within a range of about 1,000 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 1,900 m<sup>3</sup>/d (Table 9).

Results presented in Table 9 show that predicted seepage rates are primarily sensitive to the specified hydraulic conductivities of the intermediate, deformation and shallow bedrock zones. The seepage rate will also be dependent on climatic conditions with lower seepage occurring during dry years and higher seepage during wet years.

### **5.3.2 Predicted ZOI in the Basal Sand and Shallow Bedrock Units**

Figure 20 shows model predicted drawdown in basal sand/shallow bedrock, caused by the dewatering of the fully developed open pit and underground mine workings for the Base Case scenario. Figure 21 shows the model predicted ZOIs for all the simulated scenarios (Table 9), defined by a 1 m drawdown contour in basal sand/shallow bedrock. According to the results presented in this figure, ZOIs are predicted to extend over a distance of about 2.5 km to the west, up to 3.5 km to the south, 2 km to the north and 1.5 km to the east from the proposed Goliath mine. The extent of drawdown is largely due to the confined response caused by the extensive clay, particularly to the south and west. As this unit is expected to behave as an aquitard, it will limit the amount of buffering of the extent of the ZOI by recharge boundaries and/or sources.

Results presented in Figure 21 show that predicted ZOIs are primarily sensitive to the specified hydraulic conductivities of the intermediate bedrock zone, the deformation zone and clay in the low lying areas close to/underneath Thunder and Wabigoon Lakes. Increasing the hydraulic



conductivity of the clay has the greatest influence on the extent of the ZOI as shown by variant 7 where the ZOI is reduced due to greater leakage drawn from the lakes.

Note that the developed model does not account for the possibility of additional induced recharge, associated with depressed water table under pumping/dewatering conditions. Therefore, model predicted ZOIs, are expected to be conservative.

### 5.3.3 Predicted Effects of Mine Dewatering on the Local Privately Owned Water Wells

A total of 77 wells fall within the ZOI as defined by the 1 m drawdown contour (the envelope of all sensitivity runs), following the quality assurance checks undertaken on the well locations as described in Section 2.4. All these wells have some potential to be affected by groundwater drawdown associated with mine dewatering. However, the degree to which these wells may suffer an impact in terms of their ability to supply water at the requisite rate will depend on a number of factors:

- The main hydrogeological unit from which the groundwater is sourced;
- The depth of the well compared to static water level, specific capacity of well and pump intake depth;
- The magnitude of drawdown;
- The local hydrogeological setting of the well, specifically the proximity and connection to recharge boundaries and/or sources.

The risk of impact will vary with many wells having low or very low risk of a deleterious effect on the performance of the well. A preliminary qualitative risk analysis is provided here based on the magnitude of drawdown using the 5 m Base Case drawdown contour (Figure 21). There are 55 wells outside the 5 m drawdown contour, which broadly fall into two groups that are both potentially mitigated due to their proximity to a recharge boundary/source:

1. A western group located by Thunder Creek – Thunder Creek is a significant water course and has the potential to be in direct hydraulic contact with the bedrock and/or basal sand;
2. A southern group around Wabigoon – this is located close to the Kame sand and gravel deposit, which is expected to provide significant recharge to the bedrock.

Within the 5 m contour there are 22 records of wells; five of these are within the property boundary of Treasury Metals. Seventeen are located along the shore of Thunder Lake to the east of Thunder Creek. Of these seventeen, five have depths of greater than 30m and are likely to source groundwater from intermediate bedrock; these have lower potential for impact depending on their specific capacity and pump intake depth.

The remaining twelve wells recorded have depths shallower than 25m. These wells predominantly source groundwater from the basal sand and shallow bedrock and consequently have a moderate to high risk of being impacted by mine dewatering.





### **5.3.4 Predicted Effects of Mine Dewatering on the Groundwater Discharge into Surface Water Features**

Modelling results show that due to the Goliath mine dewatering annual average groundwater discharge into the Thunder Lake Tributary #2 and #3 (entire watershed from Thunder Lake) can be potentially reduced by about 150 m<sup>3</sup>/d (Base Case). According to DST (2014), the minimum daily flow in this tributary at the flow stations is in the range of 30 – 40 L/s or approximately 2,600 – 3500 m<sup>3</sup>/d (see combined results for gauging stations HS4 and HS7 in Table 3). Therefore, the model predicted reduction of the baseflow contribution to these creeks constitutes about 4 – 6% of the gauged minimum flows as reported in Table 3. Note that this flow reduction could be even smaller since the flow in Thunder Lake Tributary #2 and #3 at the confluence with Thunder Lake is expected to be somewhat higher than recorded at the hydrometric stations HS7 and HS4. Reduction of the baseflow contribution to Hughes Creek is predicted to be less than 1%.

All the creeks close to the proposed open pit are runoff dominated creeks with watersheds that sit predominantly on clay. These creeks are a lot less sensitive to mine dewatering. Little Creek and Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary fall into this category and have very little baseflow; any baseflow reduction of these creeks caused by mine dewatering is likely to be well below the detection limits of any hydrological monitoring techniques. Blackwater Creek has more baseflow. Nevertheless under very dry periods (such as 2011) flow ceases in this creek, particularly in the upper reaches. Ignoring any mine discharges, it would be expected that periods of no-flow in Blackwater Creek would occur with greater frequency due to mine dewatering. However, the loss of baseflow would be greatly exceeded by the mine discharges (mine dewatering, TMA) that will occur into this creek.

### **5.3.5 Predicted Leakage from the TMA and WRSA**

The leakage from the TMA and the WRSA has been simulated for two site conditions:

1. Under uncapped conditions for the TMA and WRSA when these are at their maximum capacity;
2. Under post-closure conditions when both the TMA and WRSA have been capped to reduce infiltration.

These two conditions are discussed in the following two subsections. For both conditions pathlines were obtained by using a particle tracking code MODPATH (Pollock, 1994), linked to MODFLOW. MODPATH is used to calculate advective transport directions in groundwater and similar to MODFLOW is widely accepted by regulatory agencies.

#### **Uncapped Conditions**

Leakage to groundwater from the uncapped TMA at full capacity has been simulated using two configurations of seepage collection ditches in the Base Case model:



- a. ditches surrounding the TMA along all sides; and
- b. ditches surrounding the TMA along its downstream sides only (east, west and south).

In both cases there is a tailings water management pond on the south-western side of the TMA.

During mine operation under dewatered conditions it would be expected that most groundwater bypassing the TMA drainage ditches would be captured by the drawdown cone created by dewatering of the open pit and flow towards the pit. On completion of mining and cessation of dewatering, recovery would start to occur with movement of flow paths away from the open pit towards other water features. The predictive simulations for the uncapped TMA at full capacity have been undertaken with the mine workings fully flooded and recovered groundwater levels. The fully flooded simulation minimizes capture by the open pit with more leakage from the TMA or WRSA flowing towards neighbouring water bodies. This is a very conservative condition that is extremely unlikely to occur as complete recovery of the groundwater levels would be expected to take much longer than the completion of the capping of both the TMA and WRSA with the closure of the mine.

Under the Base Case, the majority of the flow (about 70% – 90%) coming of the tailings pond is predicted to occur as near-surface horizontal groundwater flow that is captured by the seepage collection ditches and the tailings water management pond located on the south-western side of the TMA. According to the conducted flow budget analysis about 200 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 500 m<sup>3</sup>/d is predicted to be leaking out of the base of the TMA with the water cover maintained at a final elevation of 418 masl (Table 10). The remaining 10% to 30%, or about 70 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 90 m<sup>3</sup>/d, is predicted to bypass the ditches, migrating underneath them (Figure 22).

Figure 22 shows pathlines originating in the TMA under the Base Case scenario that by pass the perimeter ditches, corresponding to the uncapped TMA at full capacity, but assuming flooded mine workings. A small amount of the leakage bypassing the drains is predicted to be captured by the flooded open pit (around 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d). Blackwater Creek is predicted to be the main recipient of TMA leakage bypassing the drainage ditches, receiving around 10 to 15% of the water coming of the tailings (around 50 m<sup>3</sup>/d). Other receivers of TMA leakage bypassing the drainage ditches are Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary, Thunder Lake Tributary #3 and Thunder Lake/Thunder Creek (Figure 22) with rates of around 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d or lower for each of these water bodies.

The WRSA is located to the north of the open pit. Taking into account that this infiltration rate is expected to be in the order of 100 mm/yr to 200 mm/yr, seepage out of the uncapped WRSA is estimated to be within the range of 100 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 200 m<sup>3</sup>/d. Under the Base Case scenario about 75% of seepage coming out of the uncapped WRSA is expected to end up in the flooded open pit, while the remaining 25% is expected to be captured primarily by Thunder Lake (Figure 23). The flooded open pit is predicted to overflow and discharge to Blackwater Creek via Blackwater Tributary #1.



### Closure Conditions with Cap

Closure conditions at the proposed Goliath Mine have been simulated with the groundwater flow model where the TMA and WRSA have a cap installed over both facilities to reduce infiltration. In addition, the TMA was simulated without seepage collection drainage ditches and associated tailings water management pond. The cap of the TMA and WRSA was assumed to have the following 5 layers all having 1% slope (from top to bottom):

1. top soil/organics (0.15m)
2. protective layer of soil (1.2m);
3. drainage layer (0.3m);
4. clay layer (0.5m); and
5. foundation layer (0.3m).

The cap layers described above were not simulated directly by the regional-scale groundwater flow model. However, they were used to estimate the corresponding groundwater recharge rate associated with the infiltration rate through the proposed cap. Assuming the hydraulic conductivity of the clay layer is 1E-09 m/s and unit hydraulic gradient across the clay, results in an infiltration rate of about 30 mm per annum. A similar infiltration rate through the barrier was obtained by using the US EPA HELP model (US EPA, 1995a,b) when the drainage layer was simulated as being constructed with gravel having a saturated hydraulic conductivity of 1E-03 m/s.

Figure 24 shows pathlines originating in the TMA under the Base Case scenario, corresponding to the capped conditions of the TMA and fully flooded mine workings. For this scenario around 50 m<sup>3</sup>/d is predicted to be leaking out of the base of the TMA of which around 60% (about 30 m<sup>3</sup>/d) is predicted to discharge to Blackwater Creek. Around 20% (about 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d) is predicted to discharge in the flooded open pit and to Hoffstrom's Bay Creek, with the remainder discharging at much lower rates to Thunder Lake Tributary #3 and Thunder Lake.

Figure 25 shows pathlines originating in the WRSA under the Base Case scenario, corresponding to the capped conditions of the WRSA and fully flooded mine workings. For this scenario around 30 m<sup>3</sup>/d is predicted to leak out of the base of the WRSA with approximately two thirds discharging to the flooded open pit and the remainder discharging to Thunder Lake. Similar to previous scenarios, the flooded open pit is predicted to overflow and discharge to Blackwater Creek via Blackwater Tributary #1.



## 6.0 SUMMARY OF ANTICIPATED GROUNDWATER EFFECTS

A program of hydrogeological investigation has been undertaken by AMEC from mid 2012 to early 2014 on behalf Treasury Metals. This has comprised design of field programs and provision of guidance to Treasury Metals for carrying out fieldwork. The data collected has been used to construct a calibrated numerical groundwater flow model of the project area, which model has been used to predict groundwater effects related to mine dewatering and management and surface management of waste rock and tailings. The predicted effects are summarised below.

### **Predicted Effects on Dewatering of Wells**

In total 77 wells as recorded on the MOE WWIS are located within the ZOI as defined by the predicted 1 m drawdown contour. A preliminary qualitative risk assessment has been undertaken for these 77 wells with the following results:

- twelve wells within the 5 m Base Case drawdown contour located on the Thunder Lake shore to the east of Thunder lake have moderate to high risk of dewatering. These are relatively shallow wells (< 25 m) that likely source most of their water from the basal sand and shallow bedrock;
- five wells within the 5 m Base Case drawdown contour also located on Thunder Lake shore have low risk of dewatering. These are deeper wells (> 30 m) that likely source the majority of their water from deeper bedrock;
- 55 wells outside of the 5 m Base Case drawdown contour are assessed to have low risk of dewatering due to their proximity and likely good hydraulic connection with a recharge boundary and/or recharge source.

The five remaining wells within the 1 m ZOI are within the property boundaries of Treasury Metals.

### **Predicted Effects on Groundwater Discharge to Surface Water**

Little Creek and Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary are located on clay overburden and have very limited baseflow. These creeks will not be affected by mine dewatering. Blackwater Creek is also predominantly on clay overburden and similarly has limited baseflow. This creek will be the recipient of discharges from the mine and TMA perimeter ditches, which will be far greater than any losses in baseflow.

Thunder Lake Tributary #2 and #3 and Hughes Creek are the water courses closest to the project site with significant baseflow from groundwater discharge. These creeks are predicted to have baseflow reductions of around 5% and below 1% respectively.

### **Predicted Effects on Groundwater TMA and WRSA Leakage**

During operation the majority of leakage from the uncapped TMA to groundwater is predicted to be shallow horizontal flow that will be intercepted by perimeter drainage ditches. The remaining 10% to 30%, or about 70 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 90 m<sup>3</sup>/d for the TMA at full capacity, is predicted to bypass the



ditches, migrating underneath them, and eventually discharging either into the flooded open pit, nearby creeks (Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary, Thunder Lake Tributary #3 and Blackwater Creek) or Thunder Lake/Thunder Creek. Following capping the leakage from the TMA is predicted to reduce to about 50 m<sup>3</sup>/d for the Base Case scenario with Blackwater Creek receiving around 60% of this water, around 20% discharging in the flooded open pit, 20% discharging to Hoffstrom's Bay Creek with the remainder discharging at much lower rates to Thunder Lake Tributary #3 and Thunder Lake.

Seepage out of the uncapped WRSA is estimated to be within the range of 100 m<sup>3</sup>/d to 200 m<sup>3</sup>/d largely discharging to the open pit. Following capping the seepage out of the base of the WRSA is predicted to reduce under the Base Case scenario to around 30 m<sup>3</sup>/d with approximately two thirds discharging to the flooded open pit and the remainder discharging to Thunder Lake. The flooded open pit is predicted to overflow and discharge to Blackwater Creek via Blackwater Tributary #1.



## 7.0 QUALIFICATIONS OF AUTHORS AND REVIEWERS

This document was prepared by Dr Martin Shepley, and was reviewed by Simon Gautrey.

Dr. Shepley has 20 years' experience as a regulator and consultant in hydrogeology. He is a registered Professional Geoscientist in Ontario (Registration #1878). His key experience is in quantitative hydrogeology and groundwater modeling from the watershed to site-scale investigations, focusing on well interference and impacts of groundwater taking on the surface water environment.

<Original signed by>

---

Martin Shepley, B.Sc., D.Phil., M.Sc., P.Geo.  
Associate Hydrogeologist

Mr. Gautrey obtained a M.Sc. degree from the University of Waterloo in Hydrogeology in 1996. He is a registered Professional Geoscientist in Ontario (Registration #0461). Currently, Mr. Gautrey is Senior Associate Hydrogeologist with AMEC Environment & infrastructure in the Hamilton, Ontario office. Mr. Gautrey is involved in hydrogeological projects related to water supply, quarry and mine dewatering, and groundwater resource assessment.

<Original signed by>

---

Simon Gautrey, B.Sc., M.Sc., P.Geo.  
Senior Associate Hydrogeologist



Treasury Metals Inc.  
Hydrogeological Pre-feasibility/EA Support Study  
Goliath Project  
August 2014



## 8.0 CLOSURE

If you should have any questions regarding this submission, please contact the undersigned at 905-312-0700.

Respectfully submitted,  
**AMEC Environment & Infrastructure,**  
**a division of AMEC Americas Limited**

<Original signed by>

Martin Shepley, B.Sc., D.Phil., M.Sc., P.Geo.  
Associate Hydrogeologist

Tel: 905-312-0700  
Cell: 905-745-0685



## 9.0 REFERENCES

ACA Howe International Ltd 2012. Preliminary Economic Analysis of the Goliath Gold Project, Kenora Mining Division, Northwestern Ontario, Canada. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

AMEC 2013a. Rainy River Gold Project Hydrogeology Factual Baseline Report. Prepared for Rainy River Resources.

AMEC 2013b. Rainy River Gold Project Hydrogeology Modelling Report. Prepared for Rainy River Resources.

Anderson, M.P. & Woessner, W.W. 1992. Applied Groundwater Modeling, Academic Press. Inc, San Diego, CA.

Beakhouse, G.P. & Pigeon, L. 2003. Precambrian Geology of the Thunder Lake Area. Ontario Geological Survey, Preliminary Map P.3529, scale 1:20 000.

Beauheim, R.L., Toll, N.J. & Roberts, R.M. 2007. Hydraulic testing of Paleozoic and PreCambrian strata at the Bruce site, Tiverton, Ontario, Canada. Ottawa Geo 2007.

Bouwer, H. & Rice, R.C. 1976. A slug test method for determining hydraulic conductivity of unconfined aquifers with completely or partially penetrating wells. *Water Resources Research*, **12**, 423-428.

Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. 2008a. A Report on the 2008 Geophysics Conducted on the Goliath Project: Airborne Magnetics and Induced Polarisation, Hartman and Zealand Township, Kenora Mining Division, Ontario, Canada. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

Caracle Creek International Consulting Inc. 2008b. Structural Summary Report, Thunder Lake Property. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

Cowan, W.R. & Sharpe, D.R. 1991. Surficial Geology, Wabigoon Lake, Ontario. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1774A, scale 1:100,000

DST 2005. Fish Habitat Assessment Parts 4,5,6, Plan KR535; Part of Lot 13, Concession IV, Township of Zealand, District of Kenora. Prepared for McAuley and Partners.

DST 2014. Treasury Metals Inc. Goliath Gold Project Hydrology 2013 Baseline Study. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

Duffield, GM. 2007. AQTESOLV for Windows Version 4.5 User's Guide. HydroSOLVE Inc., Reston, VA.





Emdin, R. 1998. Bulk Sample Removal and Processing; Project Management for the Thunder Bay West Advanced Exploration Project. Report by BLM Bharti Engineering Inc. for Teck Exploration Ltd.

Environment Canada 1978. The Hydrological Atlas of Canada.

Freeze, R.A. & Cherry, J.A. 1979. Groundwater. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: 604 pp.

Klohn Crippen Berger 2012a. Goliath Gold Project, Environmental Baseline Studies, Hydrology Baseline. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

Klohn Crippen Berger 2012b. Goliath Gold Project, Aquatic Baseline Studies, Hydrology Baseline. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

McDonald, M.G. & Harbaugh, A.W. 1988. A modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 6, Chap. A1, 586 pp.

Mikkelsen., P.E. & Green, E.G. 2003. Piezometers in fully grouted boreholes. International Symposium on Geomechanics, Oslo, Norway.

Minning, G.V., Cowan, W.R., Sharpe, D.R., & Warman, T.A. 1994. Quarternary Geology and Drift Composition, Lake of the Woods Region, Northwestern Ontario. Geological Survey of Canada Memoir 436.

MNR 2013. Wabigoon Chain Fisheries Background Report. Dryden District MNR.

Niswonger, R.G., Panday, S., & Ibaraki, M. 2011. MODFLOW-NWT, A Newton Formulation for MODFLOW-2005. U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods, 6-A37, 44 pp.

Page, R., Stewart, R., Waqué, P. & Galway, C. 1999. Report on the 1998 Underground Exploration and Bulk Sampling Program, Thunder Lake West Project, Zealand Township, Northwestern Ontario (NTS 52F/15). Report No. 1321NB, Teck Exploration Ltd.

Pollock, D.W. 1994. User's Guide for MODPATH/MODPATH-PLOT, Version 3: A Particle Tracking Post-processing Package for MODFLOW, the U. S. Geological Survey Finite-Difference Ground-water Flow Model. U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY Open-File Report 94-464, Reston, Virginia.

Pullan, S.E., & Hunter, J.A. 1990. Delineation of buried bedrock valleys using the optimum offset shallow seismic reflection technique. Investigations in Geophysics, Geotechnical and Environmental Geophysics: Volume III: Geotechnical.



Roed, M.A. 1980. Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study 22, Wabigoon Lake Area (NTS 52F/NE), District of Kenora. Ministry of Natural Resources.

Sharpe, D.R., Pullan, S.E. & Warman, T.A. 1992. A basin analysis of the Wabigoon area of Lake Agassiz, a Quarternary clay basin in Northwestern Ontario. *Geographie Physique Quaternaire*, **46**, 295-309.

SWS 2011. Visual MODFLOW 2011.1 User's Manual. Schlumberger Water Services, Waterloo, Canada.

US EPA, 1995a. The Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance Model. Users Guide For Version 3, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268.

US EPA, 1995b. The Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance Model. Engineering Documentation For Version 3, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268.

WSP 2014. Tailings Storage Facility Alternatives Assessment, Goliath Project. Prepared for Treasury Metals Inc.

Zaidel, J., Markham, B. & Bleiker, D. 2010. Simulating Seepage into Mine Shafts and Tunnels with MODFLOW. *Ground Water*, **48**, 390-400.



**Table 1 Summary of Structural Geology (from Caracle Creek, 2008b)**

| Event          | Structure      | Description   | Veins          | Description  |
|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| D <sub>0</sub> | S <sub>0</sub> | Compositional layering of meta-volcanic and meta-sedimentary rocks; argillic alteration zones | V <sub>0</sub> | Greyish, highly deformed, S <sub>1</sub> foliation parallel qtz-sulphide ribbons and silicification surrounded by qtz-ser schist |
| D <sub>1</sub> | F <sub>1</sub> | Isoclinal folding   | V <sub>1</sub> | White deformed, locally cross-cutting qtz+/-tourmaline+/-sulphide veins  |
|                | S <sub>1</sub> | F <sub>1</sub> axial planar and layer parallel foliation/schistosity                          |                |  |
| D <sub>2</sub> | F <sub>2</sub> | Closed (60°) folds; axial planes ~045/90; discrete, 5-40 m spaced, axial planes               | V <sub>2</sub> | Weakly deformed white qtz+/-sulphide veins along F <sub>2</sub> axial planes & at 45° to F <sub>2</sub> axial planes.            |
| D <sub>3</sub> | NW Fault       | Brittle faults/fractures dip moderately NNE   | V <sub>3</sub> | Un-deformed white, non-planar qtz veins dip moderately NNE and follow foliation locally  |



Table 2 Summary of Creek Spot Flow Gauging within the Project Area

| Date<br>(DD/MM/YY)                         | Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) <sup>(2)</sup> |                                |                              |                                |  |                          |                               |                          | Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) <sup>(3)</sup> |                                    |                                    |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | HS1/TL1<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek)             | TL1a*<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | TL2<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | JCTa*<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | HS3/TL3* <sup>(4)</sup><br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | SW1<br>(Hughes<br>Creek) | HS6/SW2*<br>(Little<br>Creek) | SW3<br>(McHugh<br>Creek) | HS4*<br>(Thunder Lake<br>Trib. #3)           | HS5*<br>(Hoffstrom's<br>Bay Trib.) | HS7*<br>(Thunder Lake<br>Trib. #2) |
| <b>Easting<sup>(1)</sup></b>               | 529332                                       | 528757                         | 527790                       | 528477                         | 527527   | 531401                   | 525997                        | 534010                   | 527273                                       | 527234                             | 527162                             |
| <b>Northing<sup>(1)</sup></b>              | 5511656                                      | 5511520                        | 5511622                      | 5510999                        | 5509985  | 5510038                  | 5512219                       | 5504501                  | 5513943                                      | 5512922                            | 5514103                            |
| <b>Watershed<br/>Area (km<sup>2</sup>)</b> | 4  | 6.71                           | 0.4                          | 8.35                           | 11.12  | 36.8                     | 1.03                          | 36.2                     | 10.39  | 2.24                               | 9.62                               |
| 16/12/10                                   |  |                                | 0.002                        |                                |  | 0.176                    |                               | 0.155                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 17/01/11                                   | Trace**                                      |                                | Trace**                      | 0                              | 0  | 0.167                    | 0                             | 0.138                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 22/02/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0.192                    | 0                             | 0.137                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 25/03/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0.123                    | 0                             | 0.071                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 20/04/11                                   | 0.165  |                                | 0.047                        | 0.471                          | 0.077  | 1.577                    | 0                             | 0.867                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 04/05/11                                   | 0.202  | 0.255                          | 0.053                        | 0.603                          | 0.283  | 1.367                    | 0.011                         | 1.934                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 22/06/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0.002                        | 0.011                          | 0.025  | 0.279                    | 0                             | 0.598                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 18/07/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0.062                    | 0                             | 0.078                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 22/08/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0                        | 0                             | 0                        |  |                                    |                                    |
| 22/09/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0.796                    | 0                             | 0                        |  |                                    |                                    |
| 04/11/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0                        | 0                             | 0                        |  |                                    |                                    |
| 30/11/11                                   | 0  |                                | 0                            | 0                              | 0  | 0.493                    | 0                             | 0.197                    |  |                                    |                                    |
| 11/07/12                                   |  |                                |                              |                                |  |                          |                               |                          | 0.004  | 0.004                              |                                    |
| 24/07/12                                   |  | 0.01                           |                              |                                | 0.001  |                          | 0.022                         |                          | 0.005  |                                    | 0.034                              |
| 15/08/12                                   |  |                                |                              |                                |  |                          |                               |                          |  | -0.002***                          |                                    |
| 06/11/12                                   | 0.029  | 0.035                          |                              |                                | 0.030  |                          | 0.001                         |                          |  |                                    |                                    |



| Date<br>(DD/MM/YY)                         | Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) <sup>(2)</sup> |                                |                              |                                |  |                          |                               | Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) <sup>(3)</sup> |                                    |                                    |                                    |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | HS1/TL1<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek)             | TL1a*<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | TL2<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | JCTa*<br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | HS3/TL3* <sup>(4)</sup><br>(Blackwater<br>Creek) | SW1<br>(Hughes<br>Creek) | HS6/SW2*<br>(Little<br>Creek) | SW3<br>(McHugh<br>Creek)                     | HS4*<br>(Thunder Lake<br>Trib. #3) | HS5*<br>(Hoffstrom's<br>Bay Trib.) | HS7*<br>(Thunder Lake<br>Trib. #2) |
| <b>Easting<sup>(1)</sup></b>               | 529332                                       | 528757                         | 527790                       | 528477                         | 527527   | 531401                   | 525997                        | 534010                                       | 527273                             | 527234                             | 527162                             |
| <b>Northing<sup>(1)</sup></b>              | 5511656                                      | 5511520                        | 5511622                      | 5510999                        | 5509985  | 5510038                  | 5512219                       | 5504501                                      | 5513943                            | 5512922                            | 5514103                            |
| <b>Watershed<br/>Area (km<sup>2</sup>)</b> | 4  | 6.71                           | 0.4                          | 8.35                           | 11.12  | 36.8                     | 1.03                          | 36.2   | 10.39                              | 2.24                               | 9.62                               |
| 07/11/12                                   |  |                                |                              |                                |  |                          |                               |  | 0.032                              | 0.002                              | 0.046                              |
| 07/05/13                                   |  |                                |                              |                                |  |                          | 0.030                         |  |                                    |                                    |                                    |
| 08/05/13                                   | 0.312  | 0.51                           |                              | 0.270                          | 0.069  |                          |                               |  | 0.190                              | 0.006                              | 0.460                              |
| 06/06/13                                   | 0.051  | 0.092                          |                              |                                | 0.062  |                          | 0.002                         |  |                                    |                                    |                                    |
| 07/06/13                                   |  |                                |                              | 0.099                          |  |                          |                               |  | 0.020                              | 0.002                              | 0.110                              |
| 24/06/13                                   | 0.015  | 0.022                          |                              | 0.079                          |  |                          | 0.003                         |  | 0.033                              |                                    | 0.053                              |
| 25/06/13                                   |  |                                |                              |                                | 0.000  |                          |                               |  |                                    | 0.003                              |                                    |
| 17/07/13                                   |  | 0.019                          |                              | 0.035                          | 0.026  |                          | 0.002                         |  | 0.037                              | 0.001                              | 0.026                              |
| 20/08/13                                   |  | 0.0026                         |                              | 0.004                          | -0.0045***                                       |                          | 0.001                         |  | 0.026                              | 0.001                              | 0.016                              |
| 03/10/13                                   |  | 0.022                          |                              | 0.048                          | 0.021  |                          | 0.001                         |  | 0.042                              | 0.003                              | 0.025                              |
| 07/11/13                                   |  |                                |                              |                                |  |                          | 0.004                         |  | 0.028                              |                                    |                                    |
| 13/11/13                                   |  | 0.037                          |                              | 0.034                          | 0.003  |                          |                               |  |                                    | 0.002                              | 1.000                              |

Notes:

1. Coordinates in NAD 83, UTM Zone 15N;
  2. Klohn Crippen Berger (2012) data in shaded in grey, otherwise data from DST (2014);
  3. Gauging sites established by Treasury Metals under direction from DST;
  4. Site noted to be affected on 25/06/2013 by beaver dams and subsequently moved (DST, 2014);
- \* Stations equipped with an automatic level logger and flows derived from stage discharge relationships as reported in DST (2014);
- \*\* Insufficient flow for accurate measurement; and
- \*\*\* Negative values indicative of back water flow conditions (DST, 2014).



**Table 3 Creek Minimum Gauged Daily Flows for 2012 and 2013 as Determined from Stage-Discharge Relationships**

|   | <b>TL1a<br/>(Blackwater<br/>Creek)</b> | <b>JCTa<br/>(Blackwater<br/>Creek)</b> | <b>HS3<br/>(Blackwater<br/>Creek)</b> | <b>HS6<sup>(2)</sup><br/>(Little<br/>Creek)</b> | <b>HS4<br/>(Thunder<br/>Lake Trib.<br/>#3)</b> | <b>HS5<br/>(Hoffstrom's<br/>Bay Trib.)</b> | <b>HS7<br/>(Thunder<br/>Lake Trib.<br/>#2)</b> |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Easting<sup>(1)</sup></b>                        | 528757                                 | 528477                                 | 527527                                | 525997  | 527273   | 527234                                     | 527162   |
| <b>Northing<sup>(1)</sup></b>                       | 5511520                                | 5510999                                | 5509985                               | 5512219   | 5513943  | 5512922                                    | 5514103  |
| <b>Watershed<br/>Area (km<sup>2</sup>)</b>          | 6.71                                   | 8.35                                   | 11.12                                 | 1.03  | 10.39  | 2.24                                       | 9.62   |
| <b>Min 2012<br/>(m<sup>3</sup>/s)<sup>(3)</sup></b> | 0.0001                                 |  | 0.0027                                | 0.0092  | 0.0131   | 0.0004                                     | 0.0197   |
| <b>Min 2013<br/>(m<sup>3</sup>/s)<sup>(3)</sup></b> | 0.0096                                 | 0.0016                                 | 0.0020                                | 0.0001  | 0.0265   | 0.0000                                     | 0.0152   |
| <b>Min 2012<br/>(mm/year)<sup>(4)</sup></b>         | 0.5                                    |  | 7.7                                   | 281.7   | 39.8   | 5.6  | 64.6   |
| <b>Min 2013<br/>(mm/year)<sup>(4)</sup></b>         | 45.1                                   | 6.1                                    | 5.6                                   | 3.1   | 80.4   | 0.0  | 49.8   |

Notes:

1. Coordinates in NAD 83, UTM Zone 15N;
2. For HS6 2012 minimum flows are not considered accurate as stage discharge relationship determined mainly from 2013 data does not appear accurate for 2012 data;
3. Minimum 2012 and 2013 flows from DST (2014); and
4. Derived from minimum 2012 and 2013 flows by dividing by gauge watershed area.



**Table 4 Groundwater Level Measurements for the Project Area**

| 2013 Groundwater Quality Monitoring Wells           |                        |                         |  |                                  |                                   |        | Groundwater Levels <sup>(2)(3)</sup> |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|------|
|   | Easting <sup>(1)</sup> | Northing <sup>(1)</sup> | Screened Units                         | Surface Elevation                | Stick Up                          |        |                                      |          |          |          | 10-11/06/13 | 09/07/13 | 14/08/13 | 16/10/13 | 27/11/13 | 28/11/13 | 19/12/13 | 30/01/14 | 03/02/14 | 01/05/14 |      |      |
|   |                        |                         |  | masl                             | m                                 |        |                                      |          |          |          | masl        | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl | masl |
| BH1A  | 528705                 | 5513251                 | Basal Sand/Bedrock                     | 404.20                           | 0.92                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 404.06      | 403.33   | 403.27   | 403.89   |          |          | 403.61   |          | 403.14   |          |      |      |
| BH2A  | 529978                 | 5512931                 | Clay/Basal Sand/Bedrock                | 403.91                           | 0.99                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 403.79      | 403.57   | 403.00   |          | 403.77   |          | 403.57   |          |          |          |      |      |
| BH3A - S  | 529283                 | 5512359                 | Sand (top Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand)         | 396.77                           | 0.78                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 395.51      | 395.12   | 395.15   | 395.31   |          | 395.01   | 395.12   | 395.11   |          |          |      |      |
| BH3A - D  | 529281                 | 5512360                 | Clay/Sand (bottom Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand) | 397.00                           | 0.86                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 396.26      | 396.11   | 395.95   | 396.23   |          | 395.73   | 395.09   | 395.80   |          |          |      |      |
| BH4A  | 527699                 | 5512263                 | Clay/Bedrock                           | 396.38                           | 1.02                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 396.22      | 395.42   | 395.03   | 395.94   |          | 396.27   | 395.99   | 394.53   |          |          |      |      |
| BH5A  | 527800                 | 5511717                 | Clay                                   | 389.07                           | 0.87                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 388.31      | 387.98   | 387.87   |          |          |          | 387.97   | 387.07   |          |          |      |      |
| BH6D  | 526905                 | 5511901                 | Clay/Basal Sand                        | 394.25                           | 0.88                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 393.93      | 393.24   | 393.14   | 393.20   |          | 392.95   | 392.81   | 392.34   |          |          |      |      |
| BH7A  | 526307                 | 5511546                 | Clay/Basal Sand                        | 390.28                           | 0.64                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 389.64      | 388.99   | 388.73   | 389.02   |          | 388.38   | 389.01   | 388.85   |          |          |      |      |
| BH8A  | 528560                 | 5511072                 | Basal Sand/Bedrock                     | 388.63                           | 0.85                              |        |                                      |          |          |          | 384.73      | 384.03   | 383.91   | 383.94   | 383.63   |          | 383.33   |          | 382.81   |          |      |      |
| <b>2014 Geotechnical Holes – Shallow Standpipes</b> |                        |                         |  |                                  |                                   |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| BH14-03   | 529660                 | 5513406                 | Silty Sand (top Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand)   | 411.87                           | 0.17                              |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 411.57   |      |      |
| BH14-05   | 528946                 | 5513426                 | Silty Sand (top Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand)   | 406.64                           | 0.31                              |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 406.41   |      |      |
| BH14-11   | 529025                 | 5512091                 | Clay                                   | 392.35                           |                                   |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 392.35   |      |      |
| BH14-21   | 528280                 | 5512927                 | Clay                                   | 397.65                           |                                   |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 397.65   |      |      |
| <b>Exploration Boreholes (all in bedrock)</b>       |                        |                         |  |                                  |                                   |        |                                      |          |          |          |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
|   | Easting <sup>(1)</sup> | Northing <sup>(1)</sup> | BH Length<br>m                         | BH Dip<br>Degrees <sup>(4)</sup> | Azimuth<br>Degrees <sup>(5)</sup> |        |                                      | 21/03/12 | 25/03/13 | 12/04/13 | 06/05/13    | 27/05/13 | 17/06/13 | 05/07/13 |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
|   |                        |                         |  |                                  |                                   |        |                                      | masl     | masl     | masl     | masl        | masl     | masl     | masl     |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL10104   | 527173                 | 5511648                 | 321                                    | -70                              | 360                               | 396.00 | 0.2                                  |          | 395.63   | 395.65   | 395.72      | 394.98   | 394.74   | 393.62   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL11125   | 528124                 | 5511753                 | 411                                    | -64                              | 309                               | 394.74 | 0.5                                  |          | 390.75   | 390.81   | 392.41      | 392.16   | 392.02   | 391.52   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL11142   | 528352                 | 5511909                 | 447                                    | -69                              | 360                               | 394.87 | 1.0                                  | 392.93   | 392.26   | 392.30   | 393.52      | 393.38   | 393.38   | 393.06   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL11154   | 528389                 | 5512010                 | 249                                    | -64                              | 360                               | 396.32 | 1.1                                  | 394.62   | 392.87   | 392.96   | 394.52      | 394.48   | 394.49   | 393.11   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL11155   | 528342                 | 5511720                 | 585                                    | -67                              | 311                               | 393.00 | 1.1                                  |          | 394.13   | 393.76   | 394.13      | 394.13   | 394.13   | 394.13   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL11196   | 527396                 | 5511608                 | 429                                    | -65                              | 350                               | 395.89 | 0.2                                  |          | 391.86   | 392.10   | 394.37      | 394.71   | 394.58   | 393.83   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL13320   | 527521                 | 5511892                 | 123                                    | -44                              | 360                               | 390.90 | 1.4                                  |          | 391.87   | 391.78   | 392.27      | 392.27   | 392.27   | 392.27   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL13336   | 527910                 | 5512018                 | 105                                    | -44                              | 360                               | 396.10 | 1.1                                  |          | 393.54   | 393.70   |             | 395.51   | 395.53   | 394.86   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |
| TL220   | 528302                 | 5512035                 | 66                                     | -45                              | 360                               | 396.09 | 0.8                                  |          | 393.77   | 393.59   | 394.63      | 394.71   | 394.58   | 394.21   |          |          |          |          |          |          |      |      |

Notes:

- Coordinates in NAD 83, UTM Zone 15N;
- Groundwater levels shaded in grey used for groundwater model calibration;
- Groundwater levels italicized when water is at surface/hole is flowing;
- Measured from ground surface; and
- Measured from north.



**Table 5 Summary RQD Statistics for 297 Treasury Metal Boreholes According to Depth Intervals**

| Down Borehole Depth Interval | Mean RQD (%) | Standard Deviation RQD (%) |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| < 50 m                       | 83           | 17                         |
| 50 – 100 m                   | 87           | 15                         |
| 100 – 200 m                  | 89           | 12                         |
| 200 – 400 m                  | 90           | 11                         |
| > 400 m                      | 91           | 11                         |

**Table 6 Summary Details of Packer Tested Boreholes**

| Type <sup>(1)</sup> | Borehole | Easting               | Northing | Plunge                      | Azimuth        | Total Depth | Geologic Unit Penetration Sequence   |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
|                     |          | (UTM NAD83, Zone 16N) |          | Degrees from ground surface | degrees from N | (mbgs)      |  |
| EEB                 | TL0855   | 527587                | 5511517  | -58                         | 360            | 424         | Hanging-wall – Central<br>Hanging-wall – Central<br>Hanging-wall – Central<br>(intercepts NW Fault at 130m downhole) |
|                     | TL10111  | 526655                | 5511625  | -49                         | 360            | 182         |  |
|                     | TL11195  | 528185                | 5511605  | -58                         | 348            | 537         |  |
| NHB                 | TL13115  | 528087                | 5512143  | -62                         | 190            | 265         | Foot-wall – Central<br>Hanging-wall – Central<br>Hanging-wall – Central – Foot-wall                                  |
|                     | TL13117  | 528371                | 5512022  | -78                         | 045            | 314         |  |
|                     | TL13121  | 526818                | 5511759  | -82                         | 354            | 297         |  |

Notes:

1. EEB = Existing Exploration Borehole, packer moved progressively upward with packer interval increasing; NHB = New Hydrogeology Borehole, packer set above end hole as hole is progressively advanced and packer interval remaining fixed at approximately 41m (7x3m drill rods).

**Table 7 Summary Details of Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installations**

| Borehole | Easting <sup>(1)</sup> | Northing <sup>(1)</sup> | Piezo   | Depth (mbgl) | Max Head May 2013 (masl) | Min Head January 2014 (masl) | Geologic Unit           |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| TL13117  | 528371                 | 5512022                 | Shallow | 62           | 393.3                    | 391.9                        | Hanging-wall<br>Central |
|          |                        |                         | Deep    | 170          | 390.5                    | 388.9                        |                         |
| TL13121  | 526818                 | 5511759                 | Shallow | 64           | 391.7                    | 390.4                        | Central<br>Foot-wall    |
|          |                        |                         | Deep    | 223          | 390.7                    | 389.1                        |                         |

Notes:

1. Coordinates in NAD 83, UTM Zone 15N.





**Table 8 Goliath Mine Site Groundwater Flow Model Calibrated Input Parameters**

| Hydrostratigraphic Unit                      | Hydraulic Conductivity (m/s) | Expected Range <sup>(1)</sup> (m/s)                   | Comment   |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|
| Clay – north-eastern part of project area    | 1E-8                         | 1E-7 – 1E-9   | Elevated areas more proximal to the Hartman Moraine where a higher component of silt is be expected in Lake Agassiz glaciolacustrine deposits   |
| Clay – south-western part of project area    | 1E-9                         | ≤1E-9   | In low lying area under Wabigoon Lake where deposition of finer grained rhythmites (e.g. varved clays) are expected during Lake Agassiz glaciolacustrine deposition in the deeper parts of the Wabigoon Basin |
| Basal Sand                                   | 5E-6                         | 1E-6 – 1E-5   | Underlying clay   |
| Sand – Clay/Silt Horz.<br><br>Vert.          | 5E-6                         | 1E-6 – 1E-5   | Simulated as anisotropic layer with horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivity same as Basal Sand and Clay respectively   |
|  | 1E-8                         | 1E-7 – 1E-9   |   |
| Sand and Gravel                              | 5E-5                         | 1E-5 – 1E-4   | Kames and Glaciofluvial Outwash   |
| Shallow Bedrock                              | 1E-6                         | 1E-7 – 1E-5   | 7 m thick unit  |
| Intermediate Bedrock                         | 1E-7 to 1E-8                 | 1E-8 – 1E-7   | 1E-7 zone extends 100m below bedrock surface  |
| Deep Bedrock                                 | 1E-9                         | <1E-8   | Below a depth of about 400m   |
| Deformation Zone                             | 1E-7, 3E-8 and 3E-9          | Assumed to be more permeable than surrounding bedrock | Above 250m, between 250m and 400m and below 400m depth, respectively.   |
| <b>Surficial Material</b>                    | <b>Recharge Rate (mm/yr)</b> |   |   |
| Clay   | 5                            | <10   |   |
| Bedrock Outcrops and Sand – clay/silt - Sand | 10                           | <30   |   |
| Sand/Gravel                                  | 80                           | 50-100  | Kames and outwash planes  |
| Peat/Wetlands                                | 0                            |   | Assumed to be primarily discharge zones   |

Notes:

1. Derived primarily from Goliath Project site specific. Parametrisation of overburden hydraulic conductivity relies partly on literature and data from the Rainy River Gold Project (AMEC, 2013).



**Table 9 Predicted Groundwater Inflow into Fully Dewatered Goliath Mine**

| Simulated Variant | Description/<br>Parameter Varied  | Seepage into Proposed Open<br>Pit and Underground Mine<br>Workings <sup>(2)</sup><br>(m <sup>3</sup> /d) |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1                 | Base Case <sup>(1)</sup>  | 1,320  |
| 2a                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Basal Sand<br>Increased by a Factor of 2                          | 1,320  |
| 2b                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Basal Sand<br>Decreased by a Factor of 2                          | 1,310  |
| 3a                | Hydraulic conductivity of Shallow<br>Bedrock Increased by a Factor of 2                     | 1,470  |
| 3b                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Shallow<br>Bedrock Decreased by a Factor of 2                     | 1,220  |
| 4a                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Deformation<br>Zone Increased by a Factor of 2                    | 1,630  |
| 4b                | Hydraulic Conductivity Deformation<br>Zone Decreased by a Factor of 2 <sup>(3)</sup>        | 950  |
| 5a                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Intermediate<br>Bedrock Increased by a Factor of 2 <sup>(4)</sup> | 1,870  |
| 5b                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Intermediate<br>Bedrock Decreased by a Factor of 2                | 1,020  |
| 6a                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Deep Bedrock<br>Increased by a Factor of 2                        | 1,370  |
| 6b                | Hydraulic Conductivity of Deep Bedrock<br>Decreased by a Factor of 2                        | 1,280  |
| 7                 | Hydraulic Conductivity of Clay is 1E-8<br>m/s Everywhere                                    | 1,320  |
| 8                 | Neglecting Hydrogeological Impact of<br>Wabigoon fault                                      | 1,320  |
| 9                 | Accounting for NW Fault <sup>(5)</sup>  | 1,330  |

Notes:

1. Input parameters shown in Table 8;
2. Rounded to the nearest 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d;
3. Including intermediate bedrock down to a depth of 100m;
4. Including deformation zone down to a depth of 100m; and
5. Assigned the same hydraulic conductivity values and depth profile the deformation zone (Table 8).

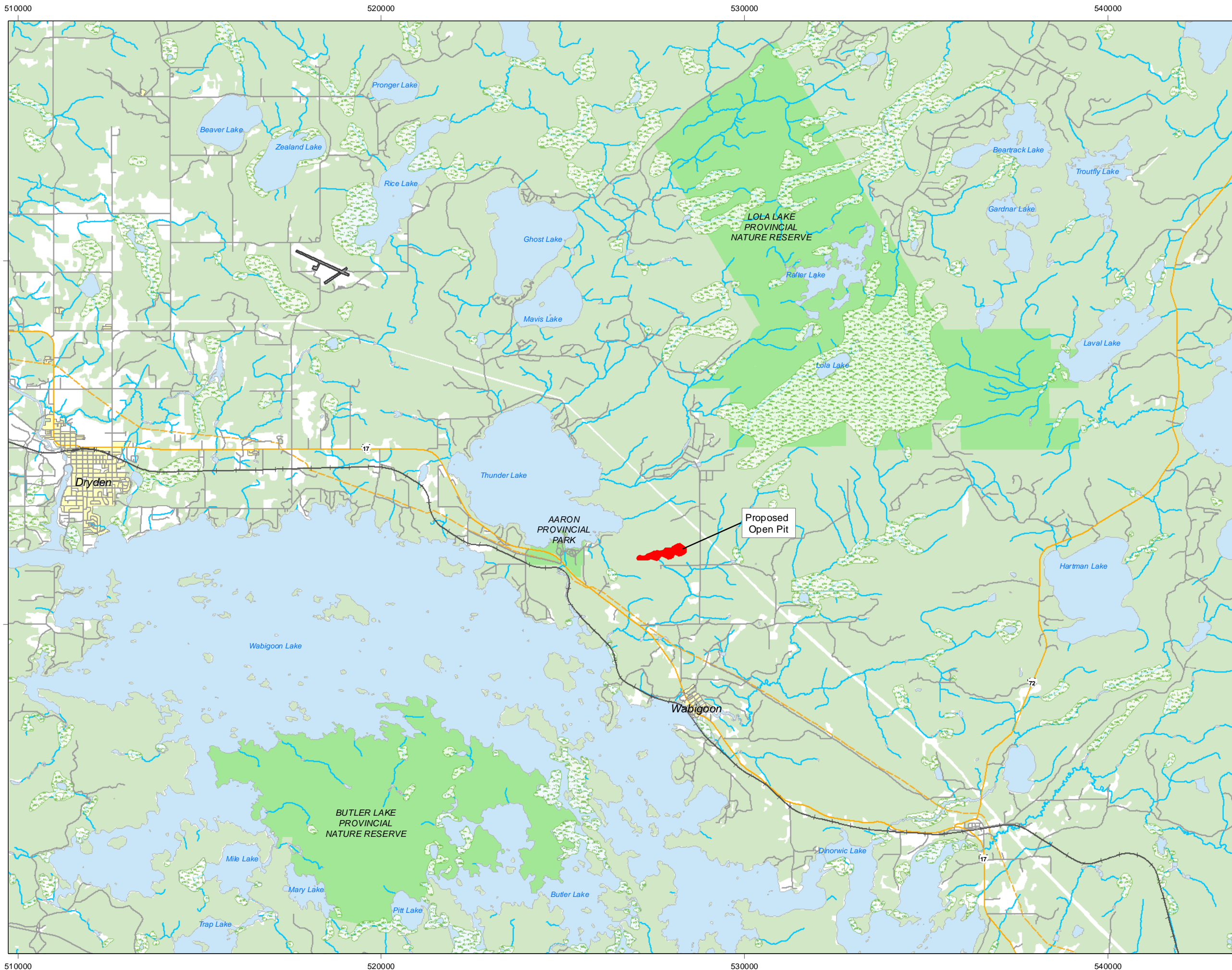


**Table 10 Model Predicted Flow Rates (m<sup>3</sup>/d) out of Uncapped TMA and Flooded Mine Workings**

| Simulated Variant                                  | Ditches | Base Case <sup>(1)</sup> |                  | Hydraulic Conductivity of Surficial Sand 10 <sup>-5</sup> m/s <sup>(4)</sup> | Hydraulic Conductivity of Surficial Sand 10 <sup>-6</sup> m/s <sup>(5)</sup> |
|--|---------|--------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|  |         | 1 <sup>(2)</sup>         | 2 <sup>(3)</sup> | 3 <sup>(2)</sup>   | 4 <sup>(2)</sup>   |
| Total Flow Out of TMA                              | a       | 337                      | 509              | 415  | 238  |
|  | b       | 320                      | 443              | 392  | 230  |
| Intercepted by Seepage Collection Ditches and Pond | a       | 254                      | 442              | 328  | 157  |
|  | b       | 233                      | 370              | 301  | 148  |
| Discharged into Flooded Open Pit                   | a       | 8                        | 9                | 7  | 10   |
|  | b       | 8                        | 8                | 7  | 10   |
| Bypassing Ditches and Pond                         | a       | 75                       | 59               | 80   | 71   |
|  | b       | 79                       | 65               | 84   | 72   |

Notes:

1. Input parameters shown in Table 8. Base Case is run with two configurations: (a) drainage ditches on all sides of the TMA; (b) drainage ditches on downstream sides (west, east and south) of the TMA;
2. Conductance of drain nodes simulating seepage collection ditches and WMP is based on the geometric mean of horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivities of surficial sand-clay/silt layer;
3. Conductance of drain nodes simulating seepage collection ditches and WMP is based on the horizontal conductivity of surficial sand;
4. Horizontal K-value increased by a factor of 2 compared with Base Case; and
5. Horizontal K-value decreased by a factor of 5 compared with Base Case.

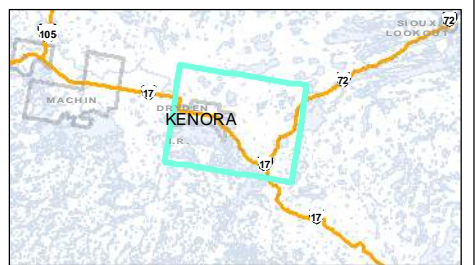


**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 1**  
Project Site Location

**Legend**

- Proposed Open Pit
- Airport
- Built Up Area
- Provincial Park
- Vegetation
- Wetlands/ Saturated Soil
- Waterbody
- Watercourse
- Railway
- Pipeline



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

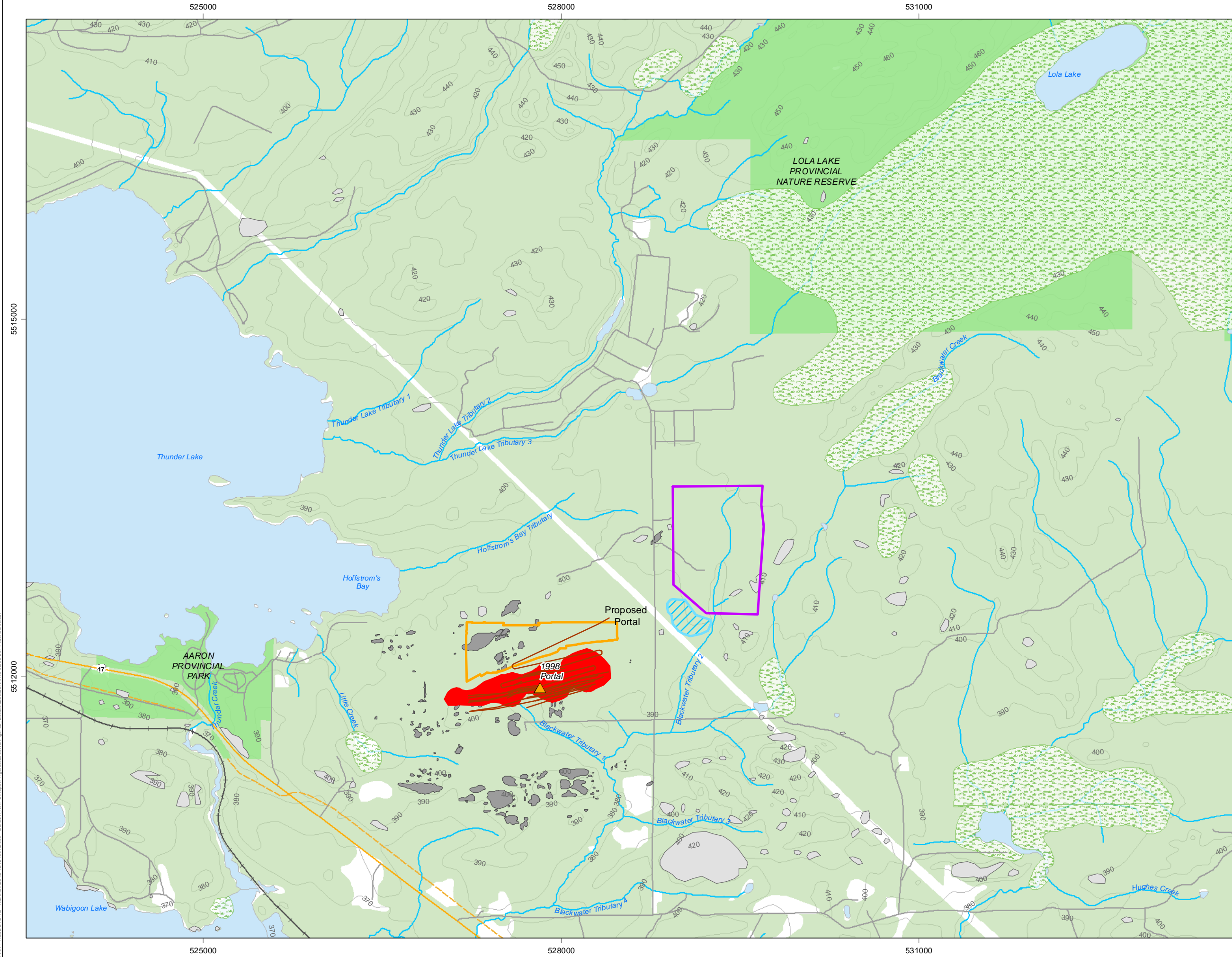
Project #: TB124004  
Date: June, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1

UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N  
1:100,000

**amec** Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

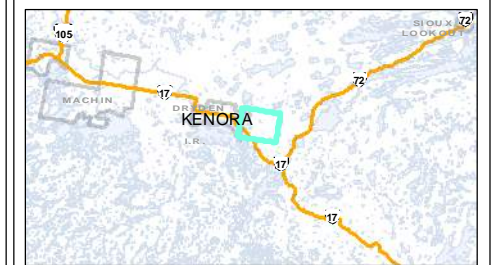
F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\000 - Goliath - Map Support\Figures\2010012\Figure1\_Site Location.mxd 31.05.2014 14:08:16



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 2**  
Detailed Location Map

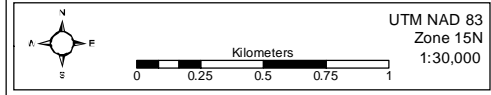
- Legend**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Provincial Park
  - Vegetation
  - Wetlands/ Saturated Soil
  - Waterbody
  - Watercourse
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
  - Ramps and Drifts - Underground Mine
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

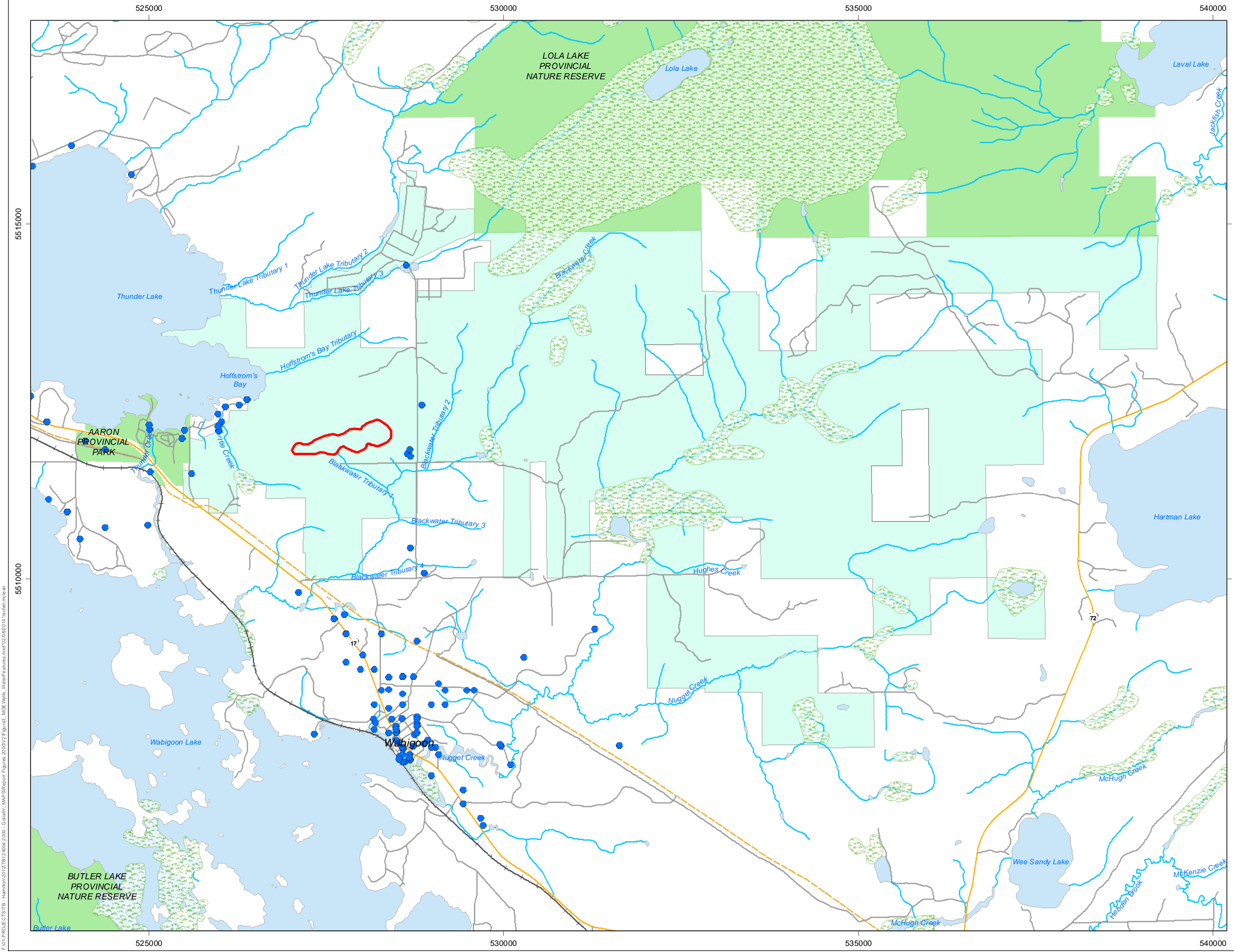
Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: July, 2014                       | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 2 |



**amec** Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

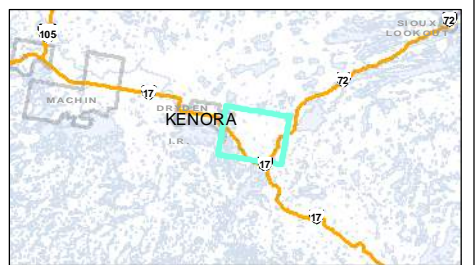
F:\01\PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004 - Goliath - MAP\SiteReport\_Figures\_2010012\Figure2\_DetailedLocation.mxd(2014/07/01) [mitchell.mclean]



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 3**  
Private Water Wells and  
Surface Water Features

- Legend**
- Private MOE Water Well
  - ▭ Proposed Open Pit
  - ▭ Property Boundary
  - ▭ Provincial Park
  - ▭ Wetlands/ Saturated Soil
  - ▭ Waterbody
  - Watercourse
  - Railway
  - Pipeline



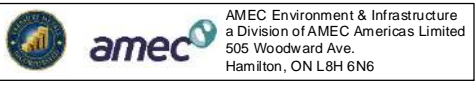
Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

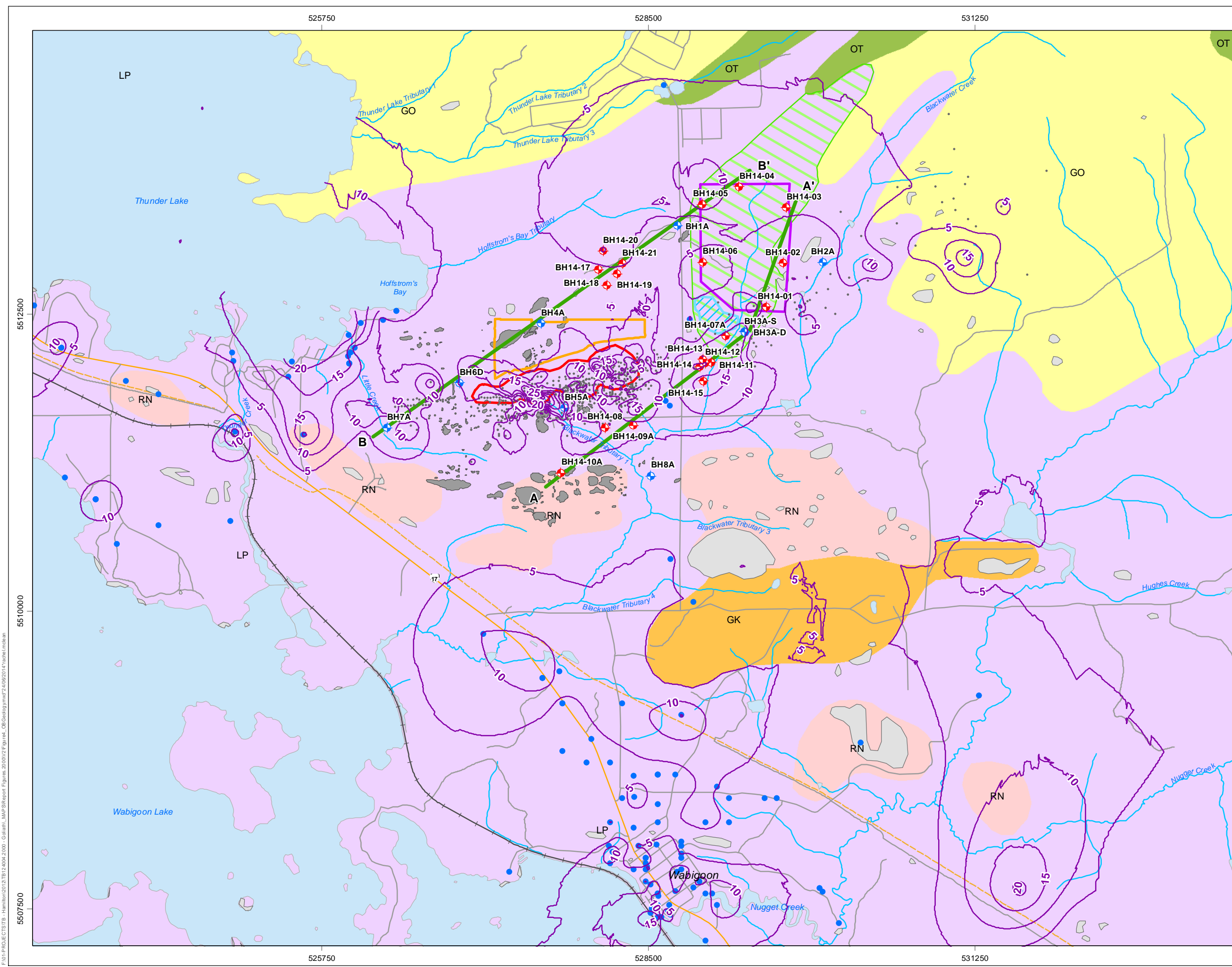
Project #: TB124004  
Date: June, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1

UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N  
1:50,000



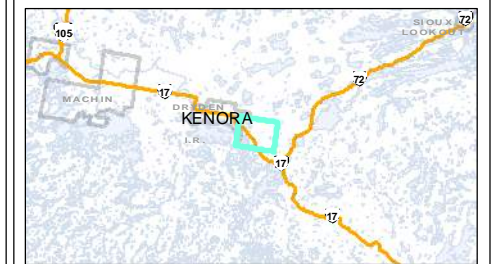
F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2014\Map\SRReport\Figures\20140612\Figures3\_MOE\_Wells\_WaterFeatures.mxd\02062014\rsd\mcl\am



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 4**  
Project Site Overburden Geology

- Legend**
- Overburden Thickness (meters below ground surface)
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Cross Section Location
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

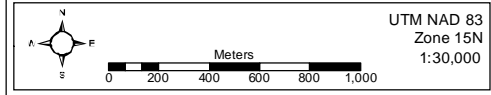


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: July, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 2

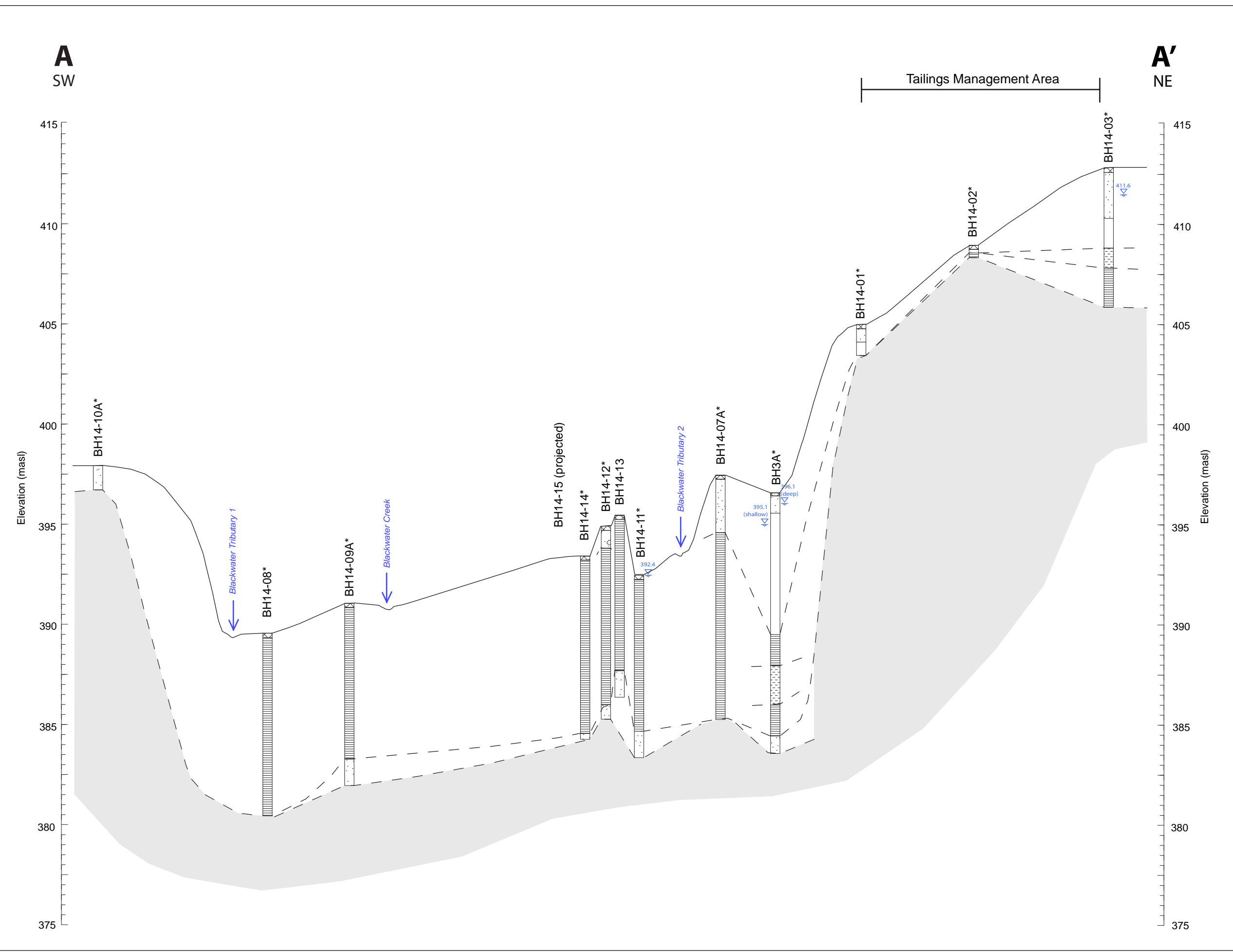


AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004 - Goliath - Map SR\Report Figures\2010\01\2 Figures\OB\_Geology\mxd\2\_4062014\_rachel.mxd

**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY  
Goliath Project**

**Figure 5a**  
South-west to North-east Cross-section  
through Overburden (a) South-east of  
Proposed Open Pit



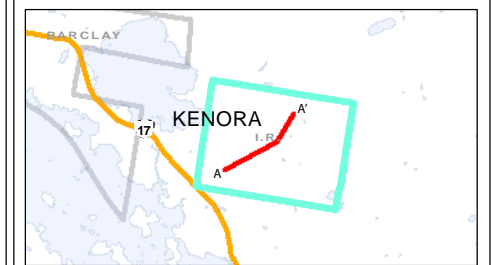
**Legend**

- Organics
- Sand
- Silty Sand
- Silt
- Clay
- Bedrock
- Waterlevel (masl)

Notes: "Clay" indicates lithology of predominantly clay but also includes silty clay and layered clay and silt.

Borehole with \* indicates auger refusal (assumed bedrock).

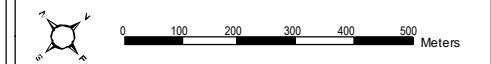
BH14 water levels from May 2014, BH 2013 (BH1A - BH8A) water levels from July 2013.



Source: Treasury Metals Borehole Logs

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

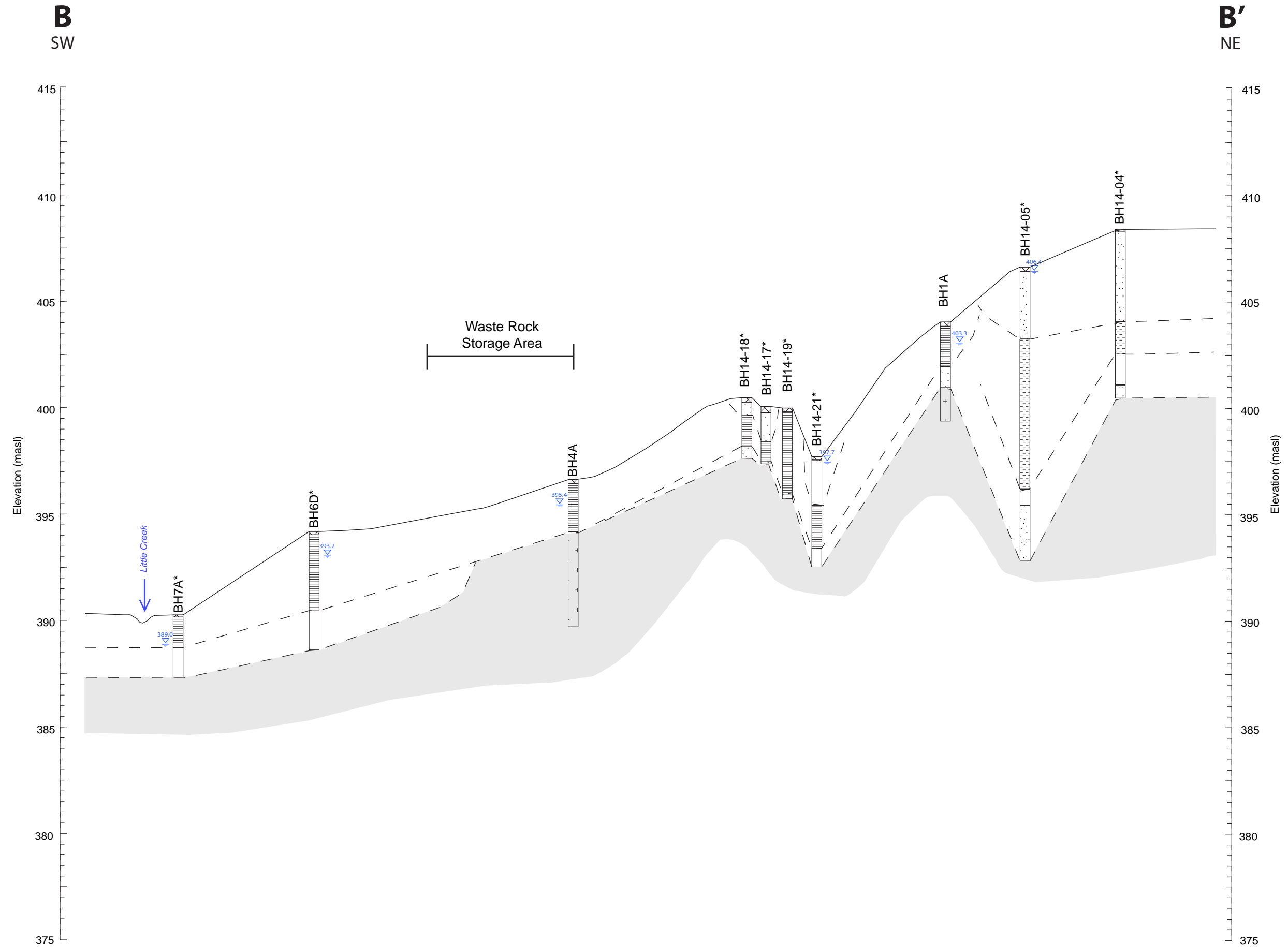
|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: June, 2014                       | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 1 |





**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

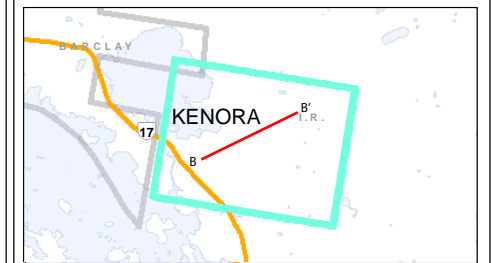
**Figure 5b**  
South-west to North-east Cross-section  
through Overburden (b) North-west of  
Proposed Open Pit



**Legend**

- Organics
- Sand
- Silty Sand
- Silt
- Clay
- Bedrock
- 400.0 Waterlevel (masl)

Notes: "Clay" indicates lithology of predominantly clay but also includes silty clay and layered clay and silt.  
Borehole with \* indicates auger refusal (assumed bedrock).  
BH14 water levels from May 2014, BH 2013 (BH1A - BH8A) water levels from July 2013.

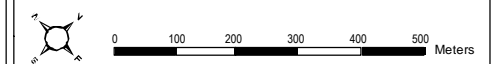


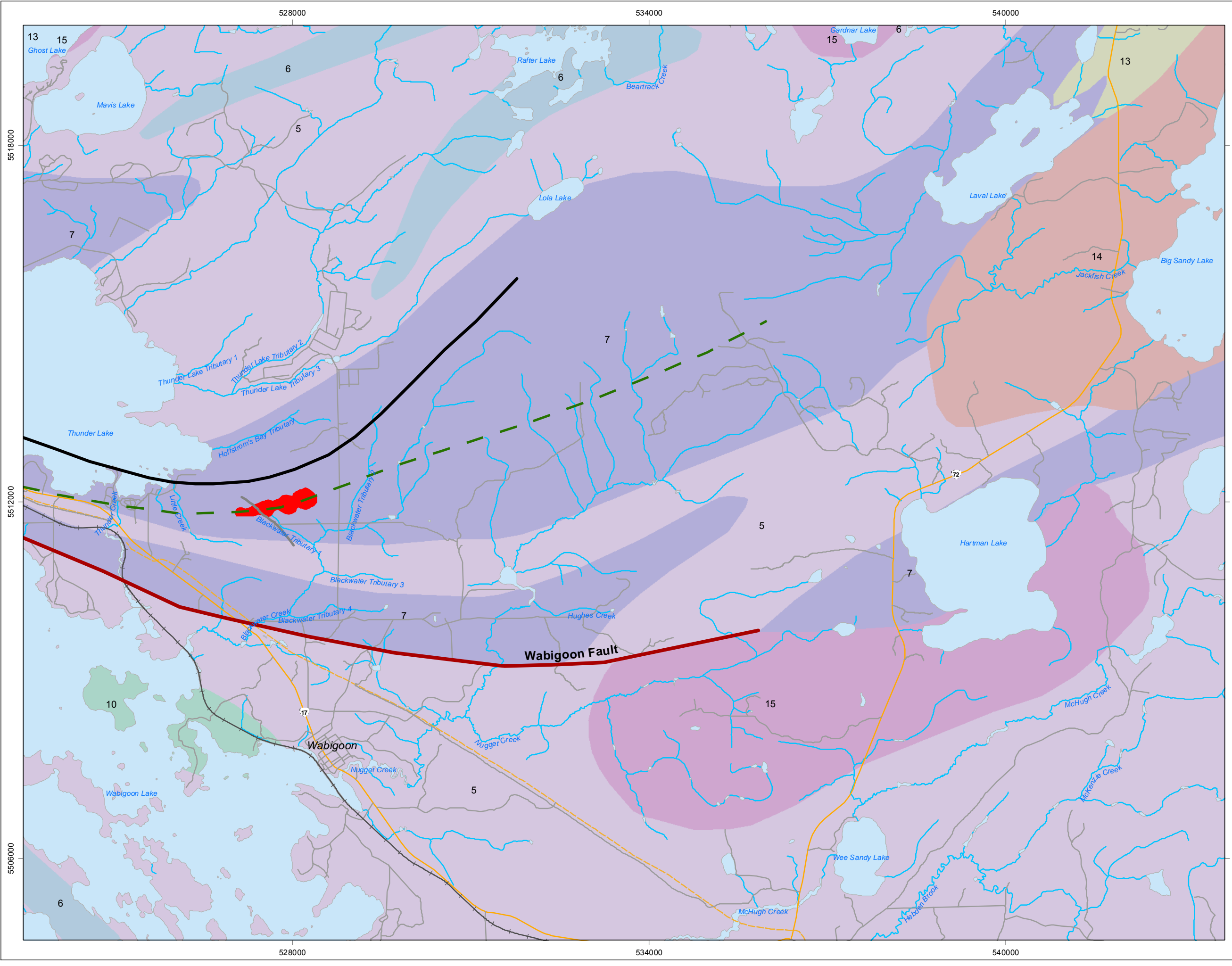
Source: Treasury Metals Borehole Logs

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: July 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 2

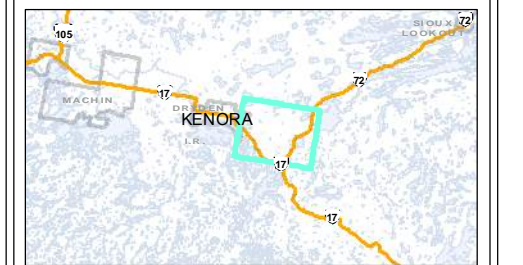




**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 6**  
Project Area Bedrock Geology

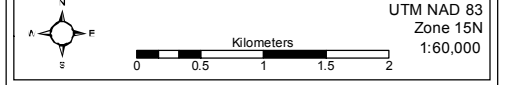
- Legend**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - Deformation Zone (Trend inferred from magnetic data)
  - Wabigoon Fault
  - Northwest Fault
  - Iron Formation
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
- Bedrock Geology**
- Metavolcanic Rocks**
- 6: Felsic to intermediate metavolcanic rocks
  - 5: Mafic to intermediate metavolcanic rocks
- Sedimentary Rocks**
- 7: Metasedimentary rocks
- Intrusive Rocks**
- 10: Mafic and ultramafic rocks
  - 15: Massive granodiorite to granite
  - 14: Diorite-monzodiorite-granodiorite suite
  - 13: Muscovite-bearing granitic rocks



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale. Ontario Geological Survey 2011. 1:250 000 Scale Bedrock Geology of Ontario; Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 126 - Revision 1.

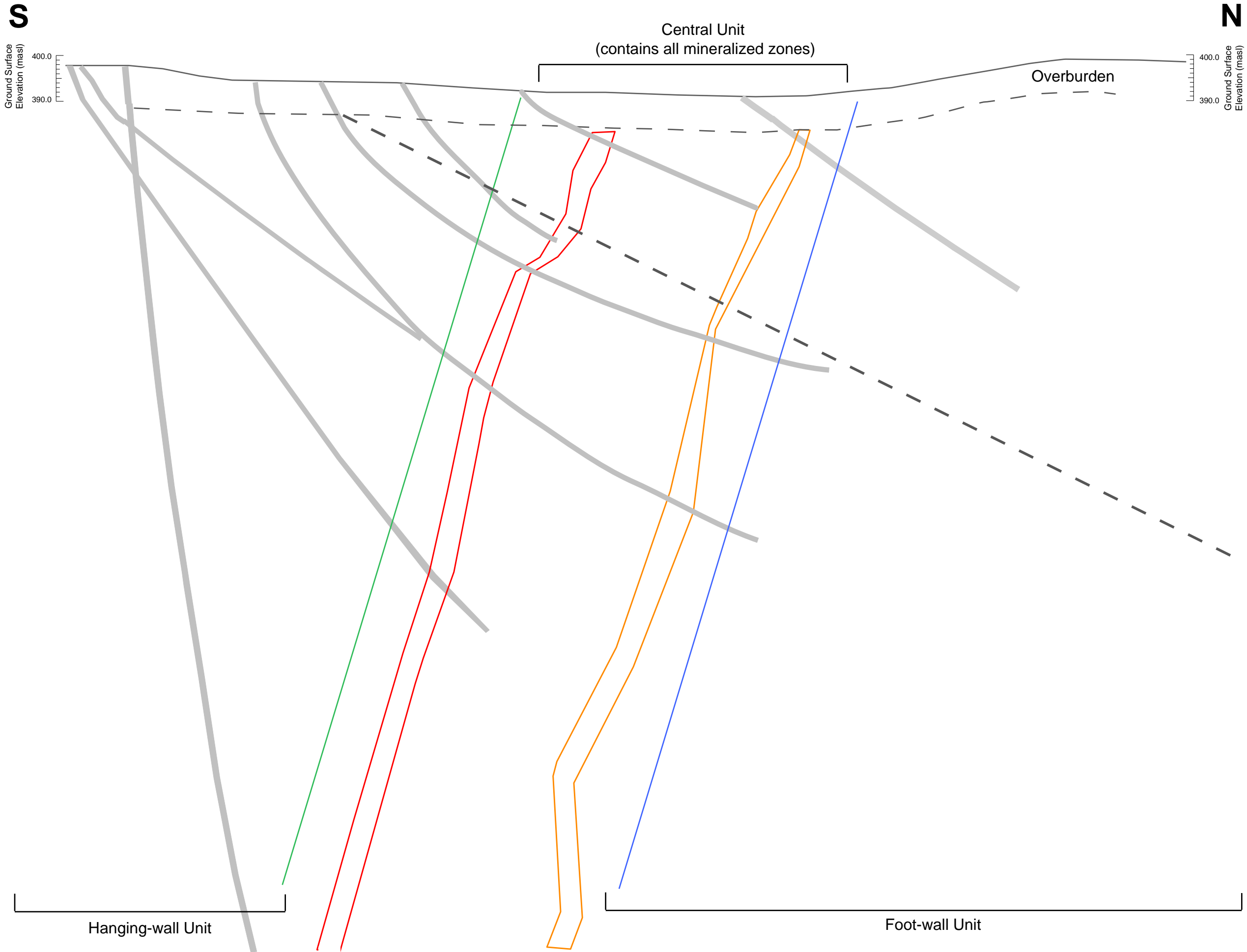
Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: June, 2014                       | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 1 |



**amec** Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

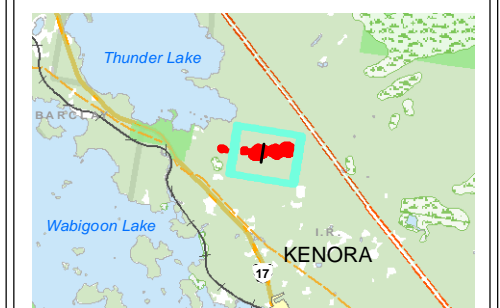
F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\Report\Figures\2000\02\Figure2\_BedrockGeology.mxd\31.05.2014\4\wch\enr.mxd



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 7**  
Schematic Site Cross Section

- Legend**
- Main Zone
  - C Subzone
  - Boreholes
  - Northwest Fault



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: June 2014                        | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 1 |

UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N  
Scale approximate

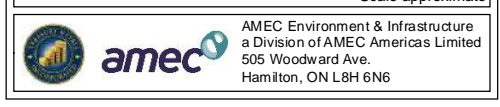
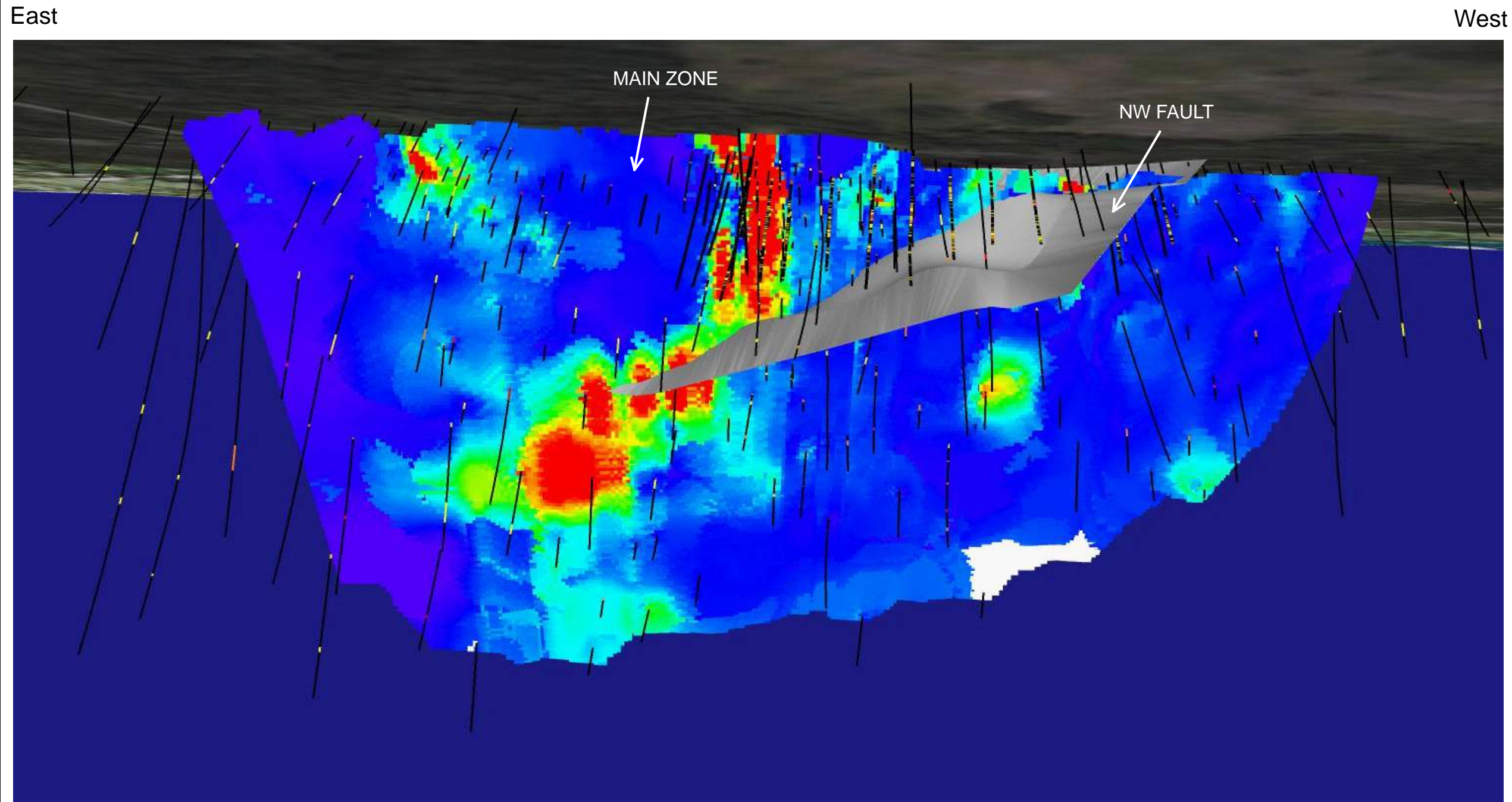
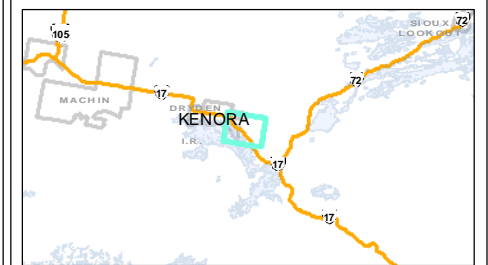


Figure 8  
Long-Section of Main Zone and  
Northwest Fault



View of Main Zone looking South. The Main Zone dips steeply to the South. The NW Fault is shown in grey, intersecting the Main Zone and dipping shallowly to the Northeast.



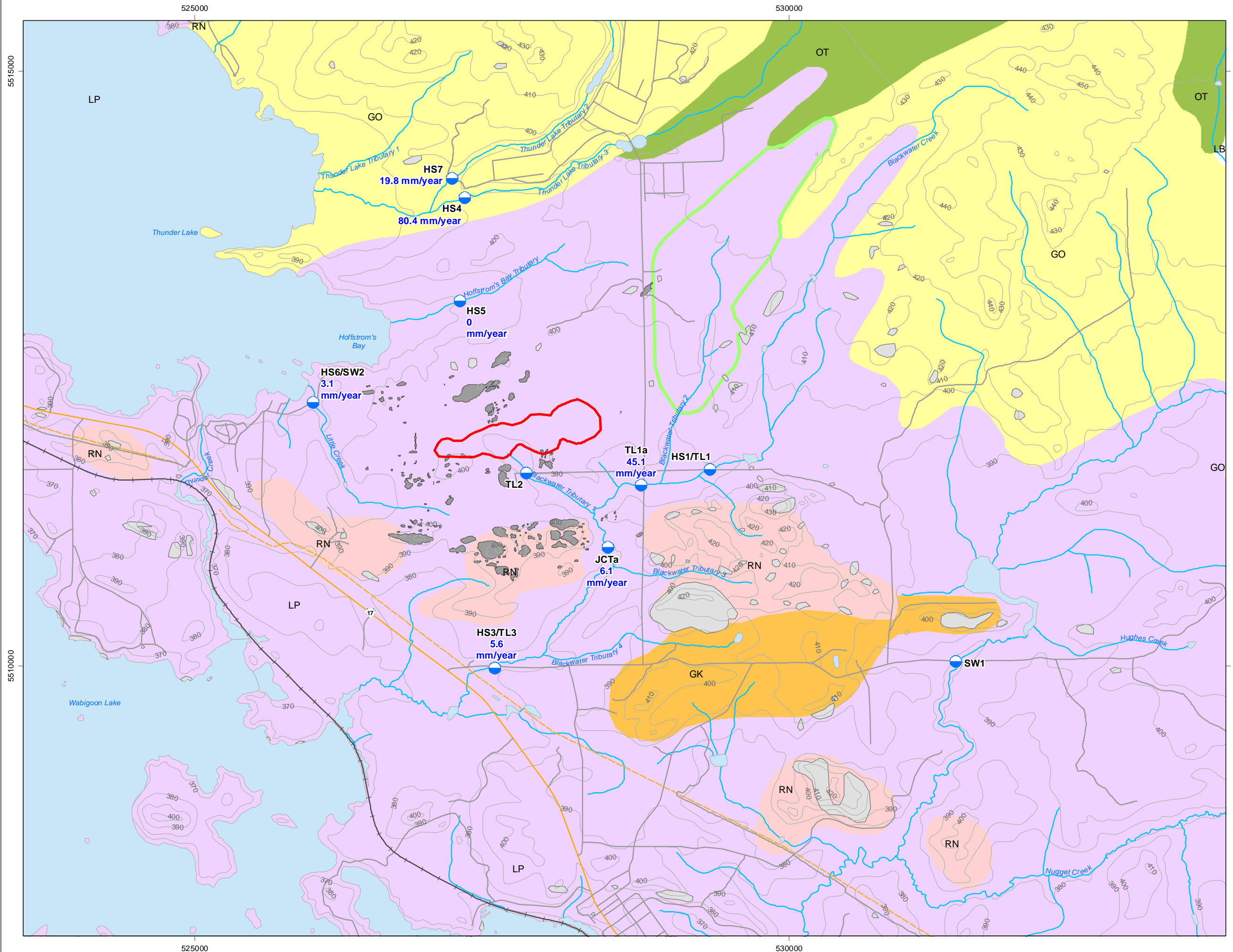
Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: May, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1



UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N

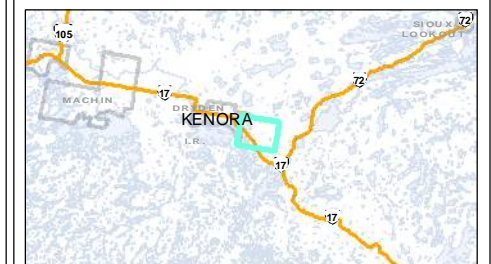


**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 9**  
Creek Gauging Locations in Project Area

- Legend**
- Creek Gauging Station (labelled with minimum gauge flow 2013, where data available)
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
  - Surficial Geology**
  - Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
  - Landform**
  - GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
  - Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
  - Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

Note: minimum gauge flow (mm/year) derived dividing by gauge watershed area

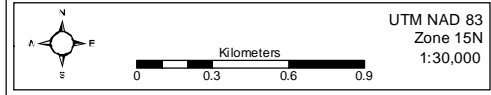


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160, 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

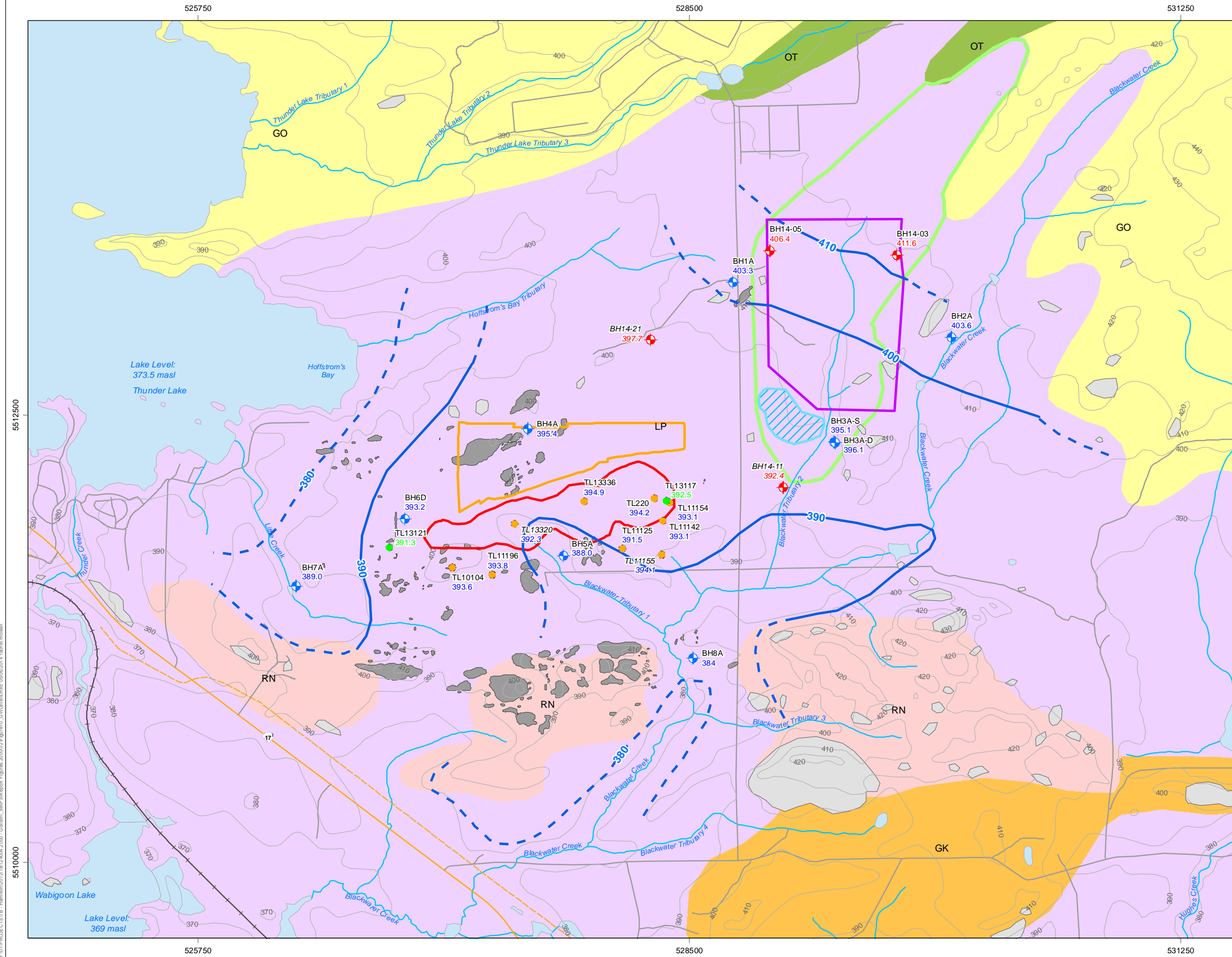
Project #: TB124004  
Date: June, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1



AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\Figures\2010012\Figures\_CreekGauging.mxd 05/06/20 14:14:14 nchelle.mcdan

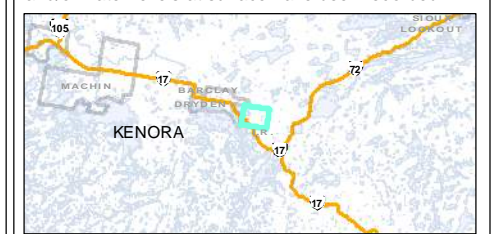


**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 10**  
Groundwater Level Contours Representing  
Groundwater Conditions at the  
Overburden/Bedrock Contact

- Legend**
- ◆ 2013 Monitoring Well (July 2013 water level labelled in blue)
  - ◆ 2014 Geotechnical Hole (May 2014 water level labelled in red)
  - 2013 Shallow Vibrating Wire Piezometer (July 2013 water level labelled in green)
  - Exploration Borehole (July 2013 water level labelled in blue)
  - Water Level Contour (masl)
  - - - Inferred Water Level Contour (masl)
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

Note: holes in italics are where flowing conditions and/or water levels at surface have been recorded.

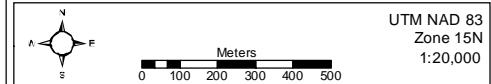


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

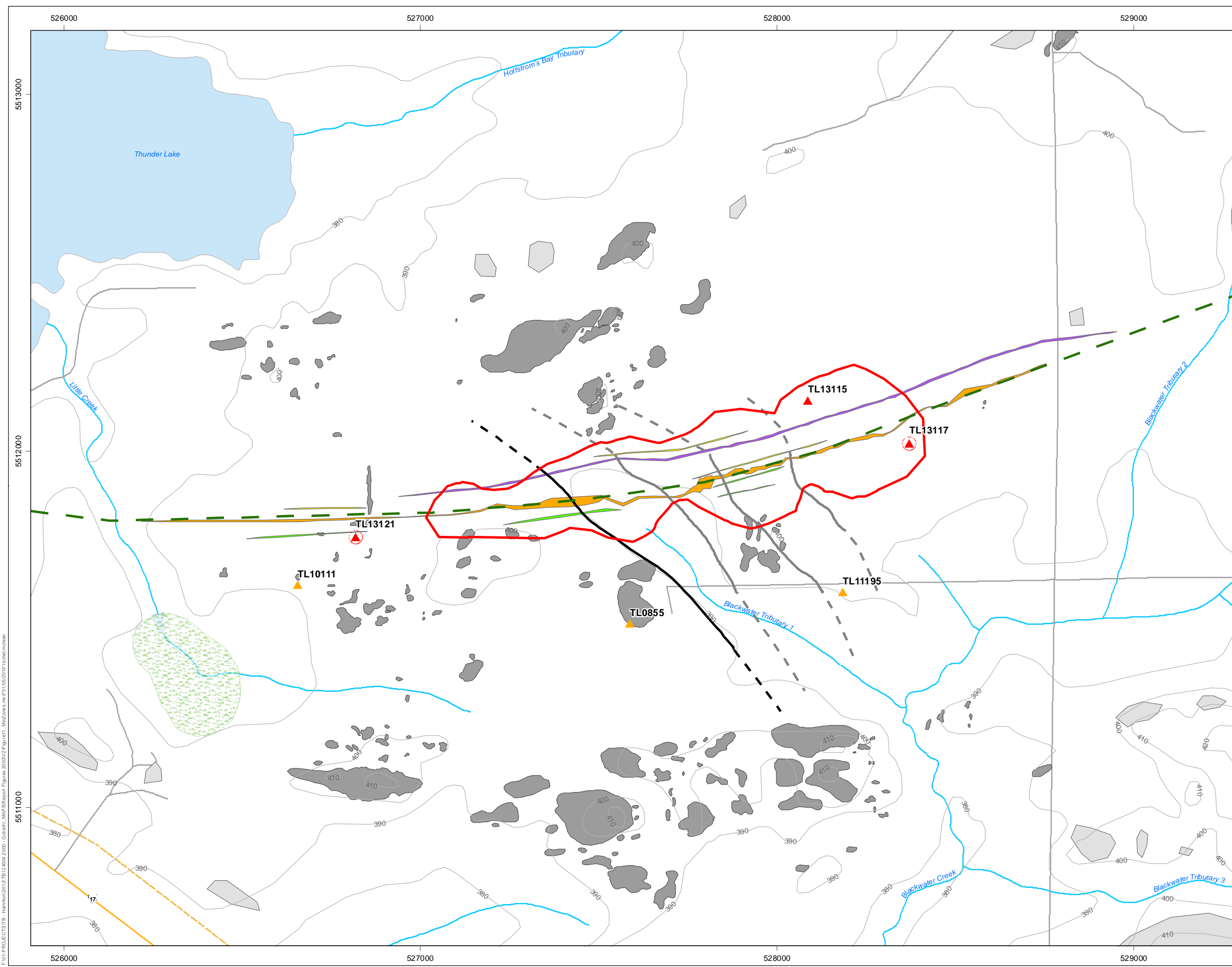
Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: July, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 2



F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2014\Map\_Support\Figure10\_Goliath\_Map\_Support\Figure10\_Goliath\_Map\_Support\_05062014.mxd



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 11**  
Mineralized Zones and  
Bedrock Borehole Locations

- Legend**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - ▲ Packer Tested Hydrogeological Borehole
  - ▲ Packer Tested Exploration Borehole
  - Vibrating Wire Piezometer Installed
  - Northwest Fault
  - Northwest Fault Bedrock Surface
  - Deformation Zone (Trend inferred from magnetic data)
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
- Mineralized Zones Projected to Surface**
- Main Zone
  - Subzone C
  - Mineralized Zone B & D
  - Mineralized Zone H
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: June, 2014                       | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 1 |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
|  | UTM NAD 83<br>Zone 15N<br>1:10,000 |
|  |                                    |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | AMEC Environment & Infrastructure<br>a Division of AMEC Americas Limited<br>505 Woodward Ave.<br>Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6 |
|--|---|

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004 - Goliath - MAPS\Report Figures\2010012\Figure11\_MinZones.mxd



Figure 12a Packer Test Results for Existing Exploration Boreholes from West to East - TL10111

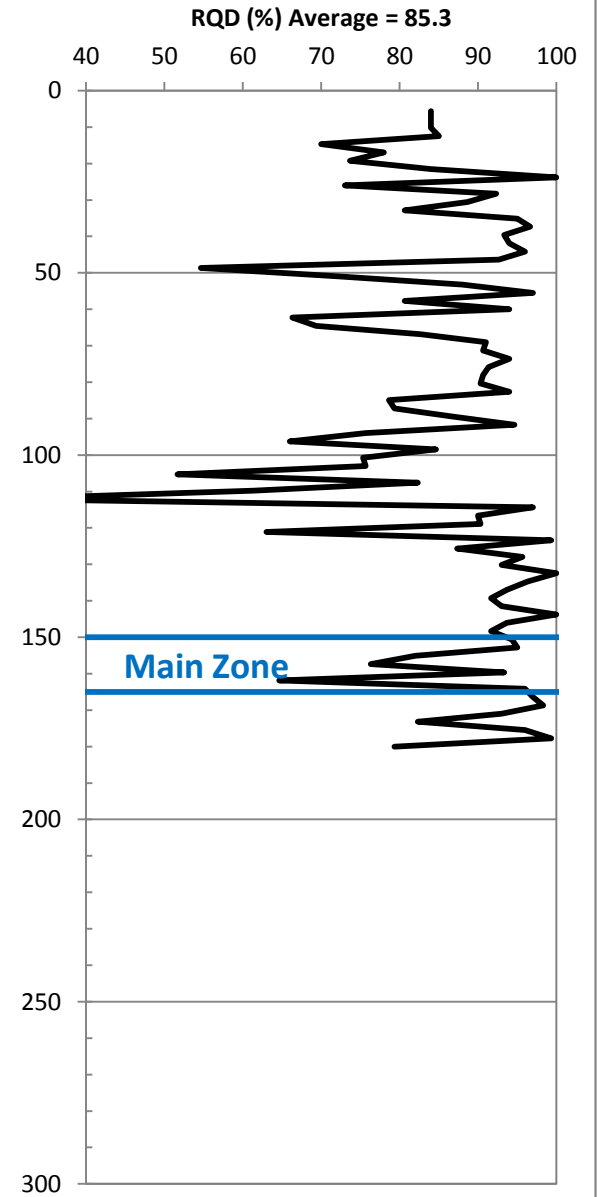
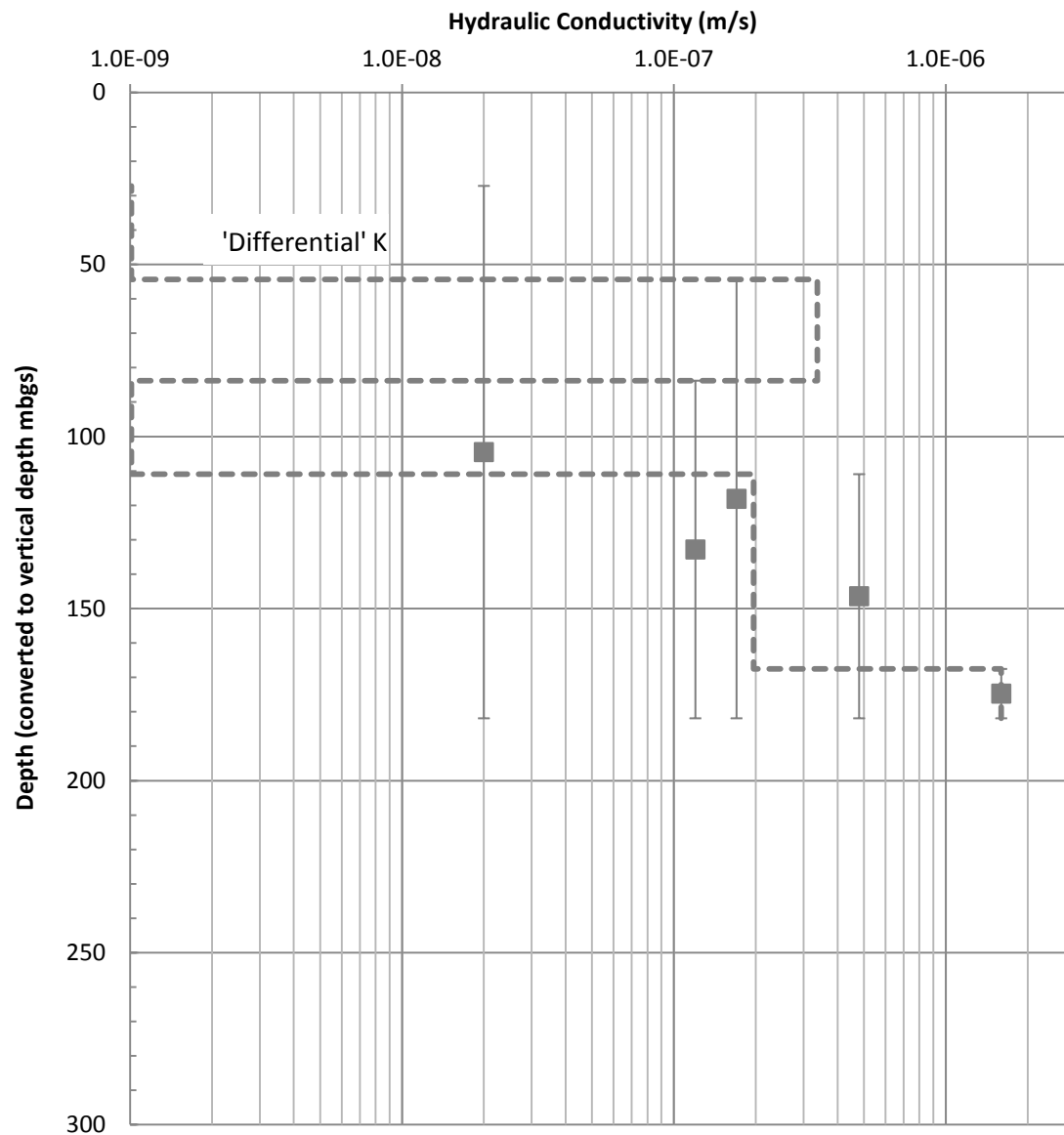






Figure 12b Packer Test Results for Existing Exploration Boreholes from West to East - TL0855

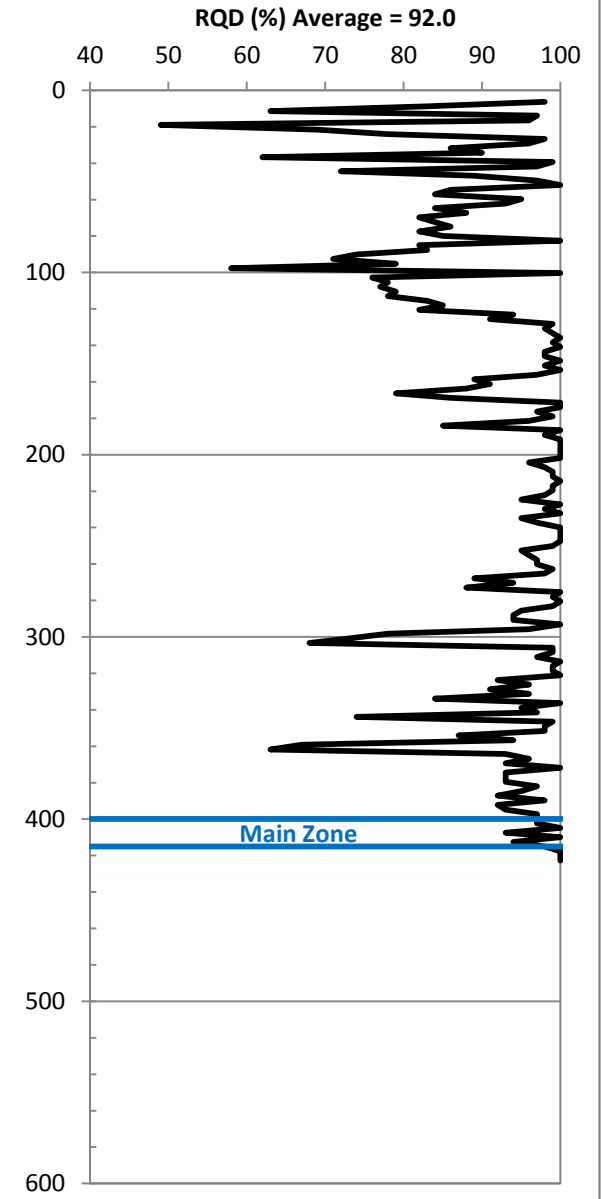
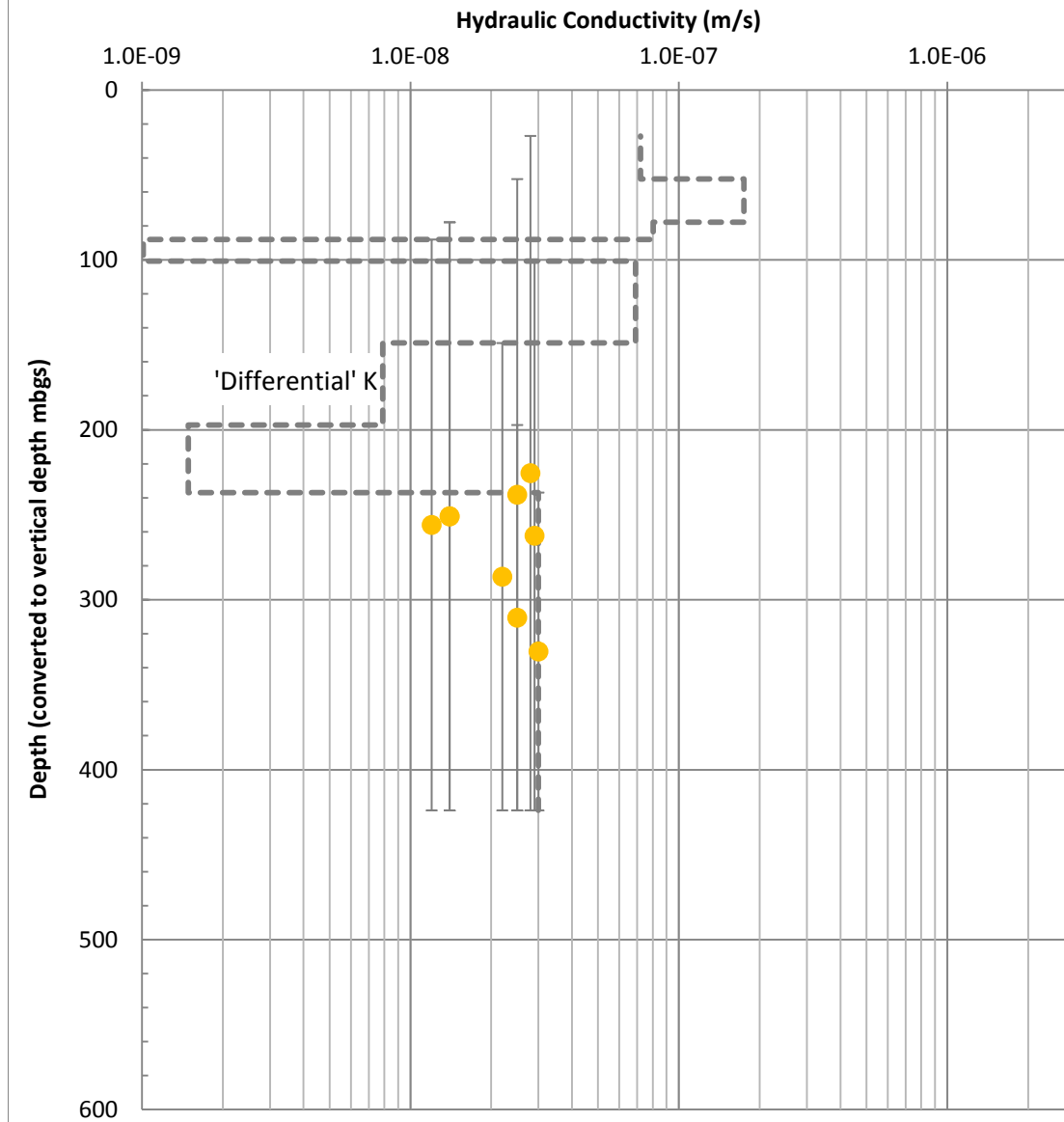




Figure 12c Packer Test Results for Existing Exploration Boreholes from West to East - TL11195

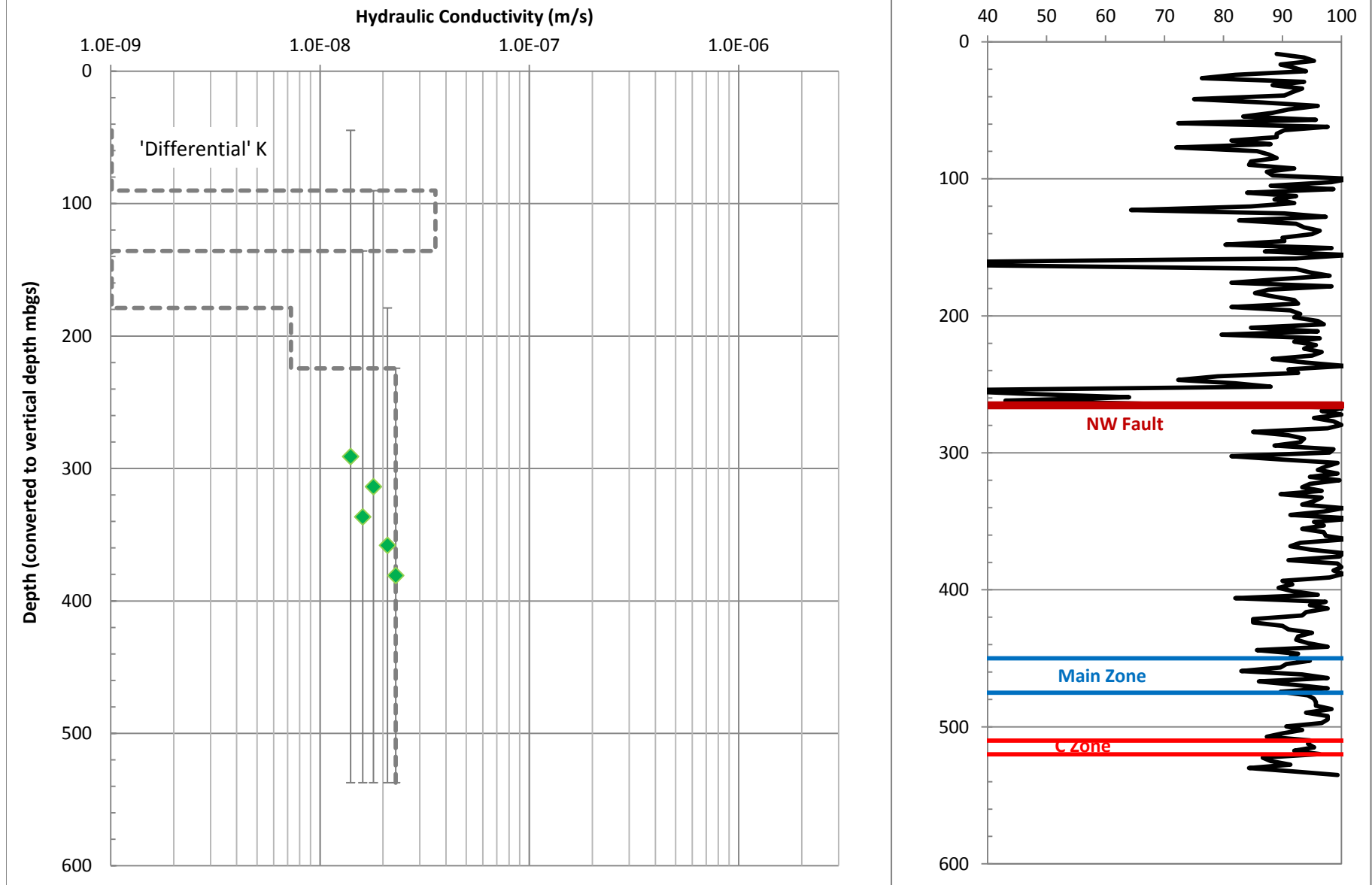




Figure 13a Packer Test Results for Hydrogeology Boreholes from West to East - TL13321

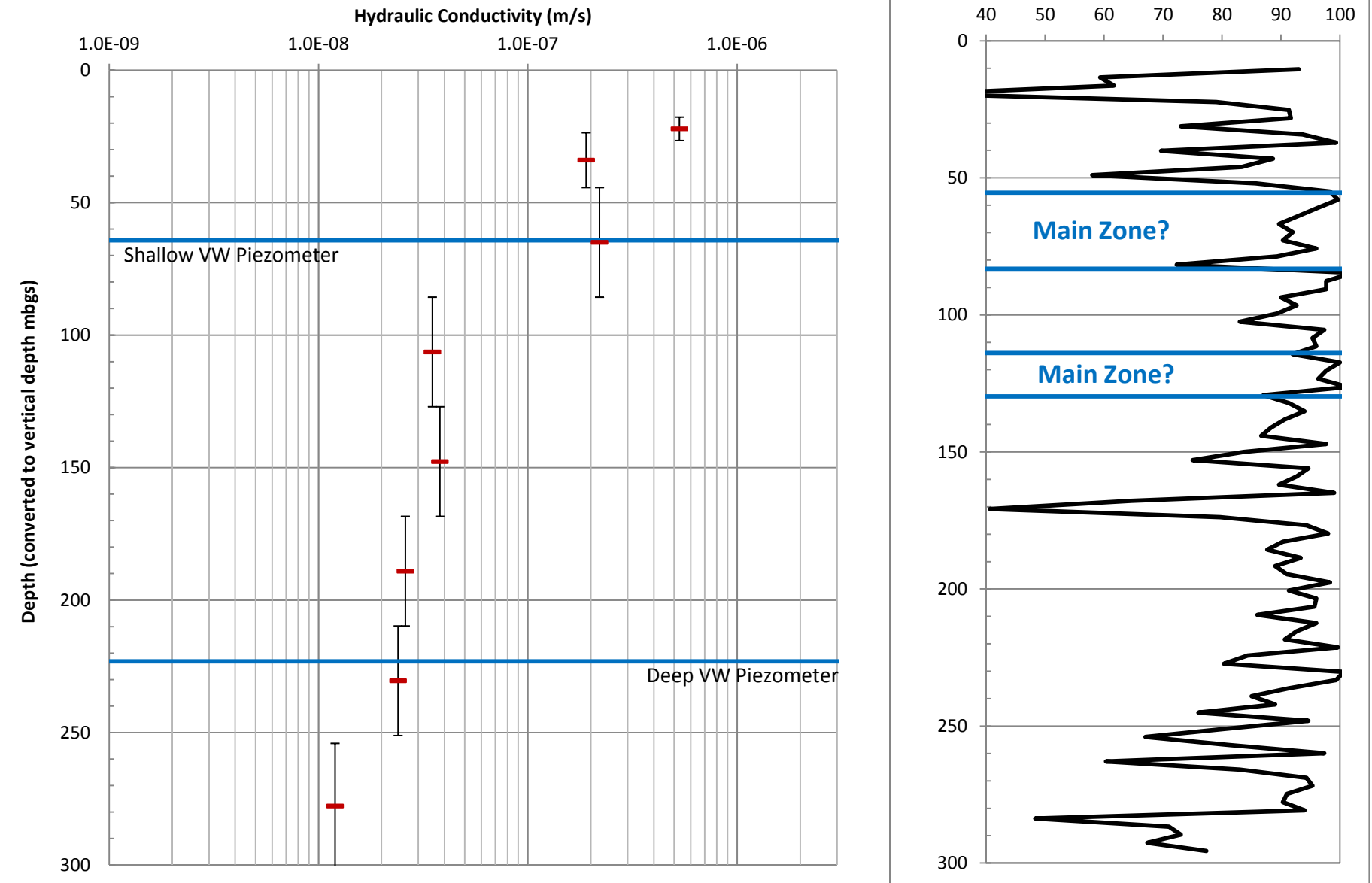




Figure 13b Packer Test Results for Hydrogeology Boreholes from West to East - TL13315

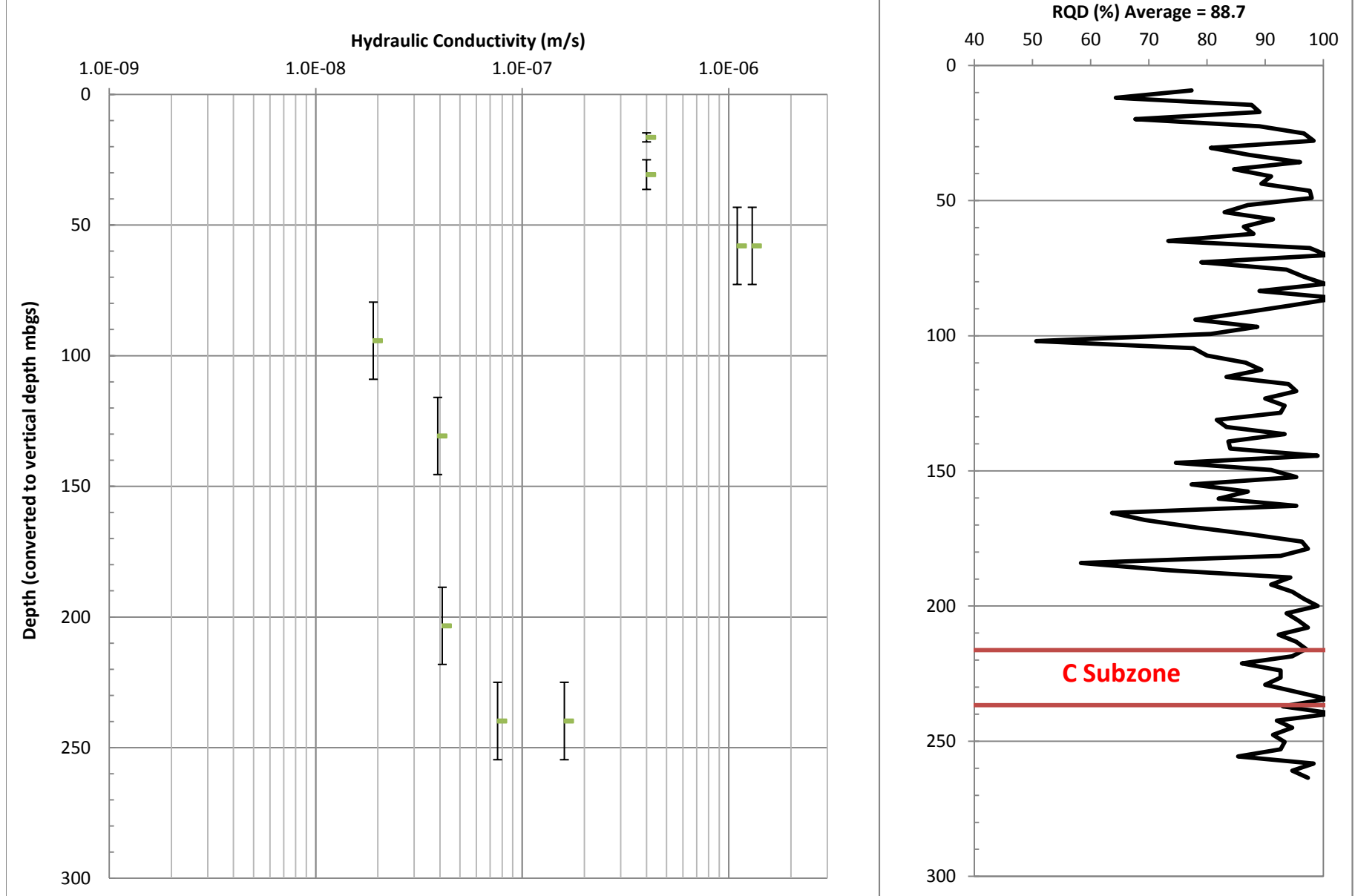




Figure 13c Packer Test Results for Hydrogeology Boreholes from West to East - TL13317

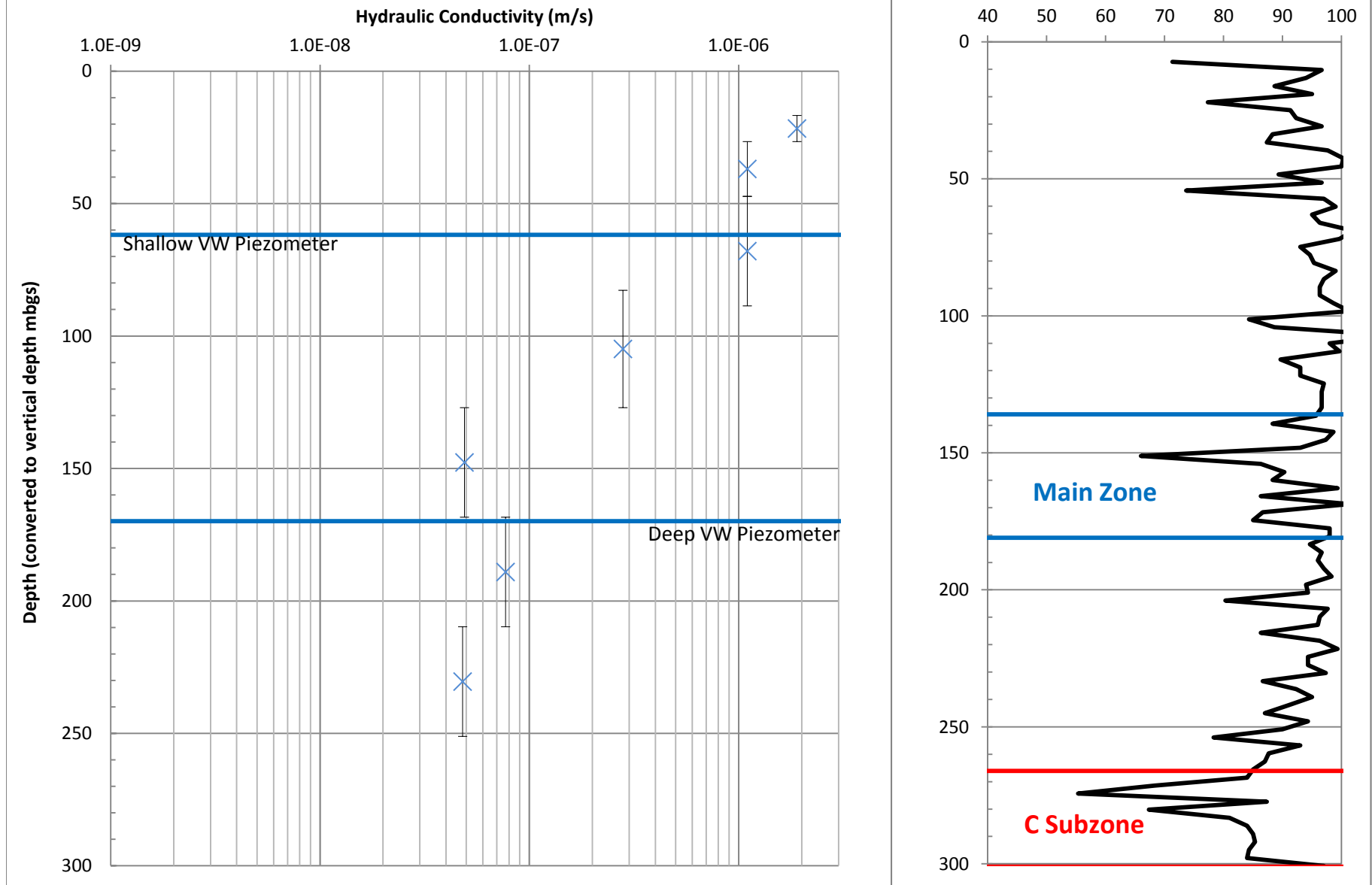
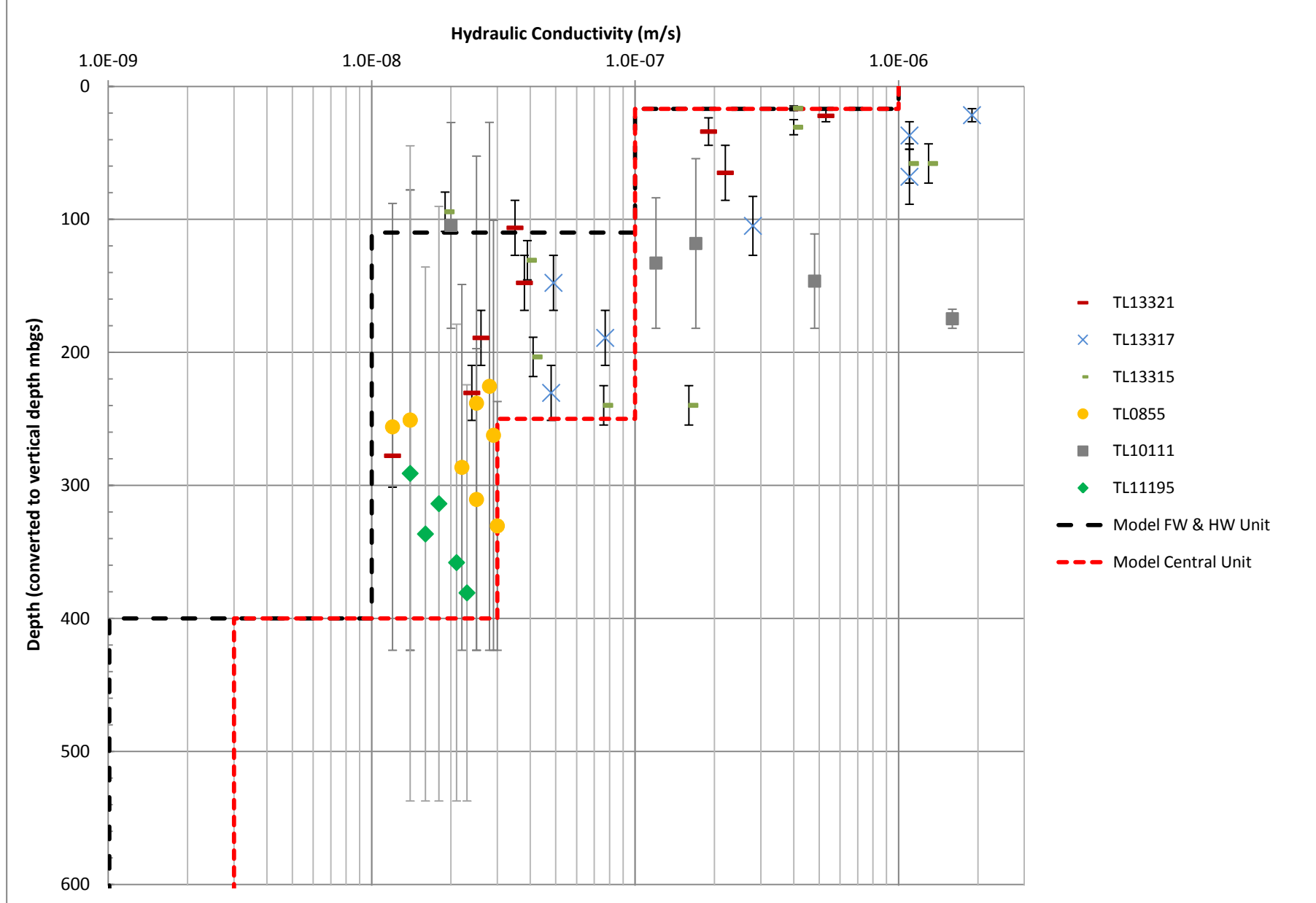




Figure 14 Combined Packer Test Results

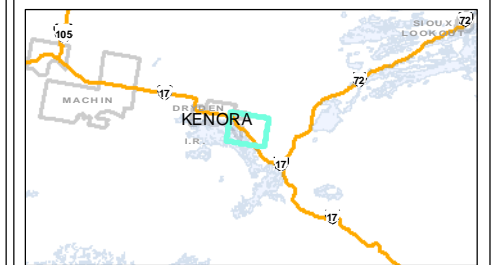
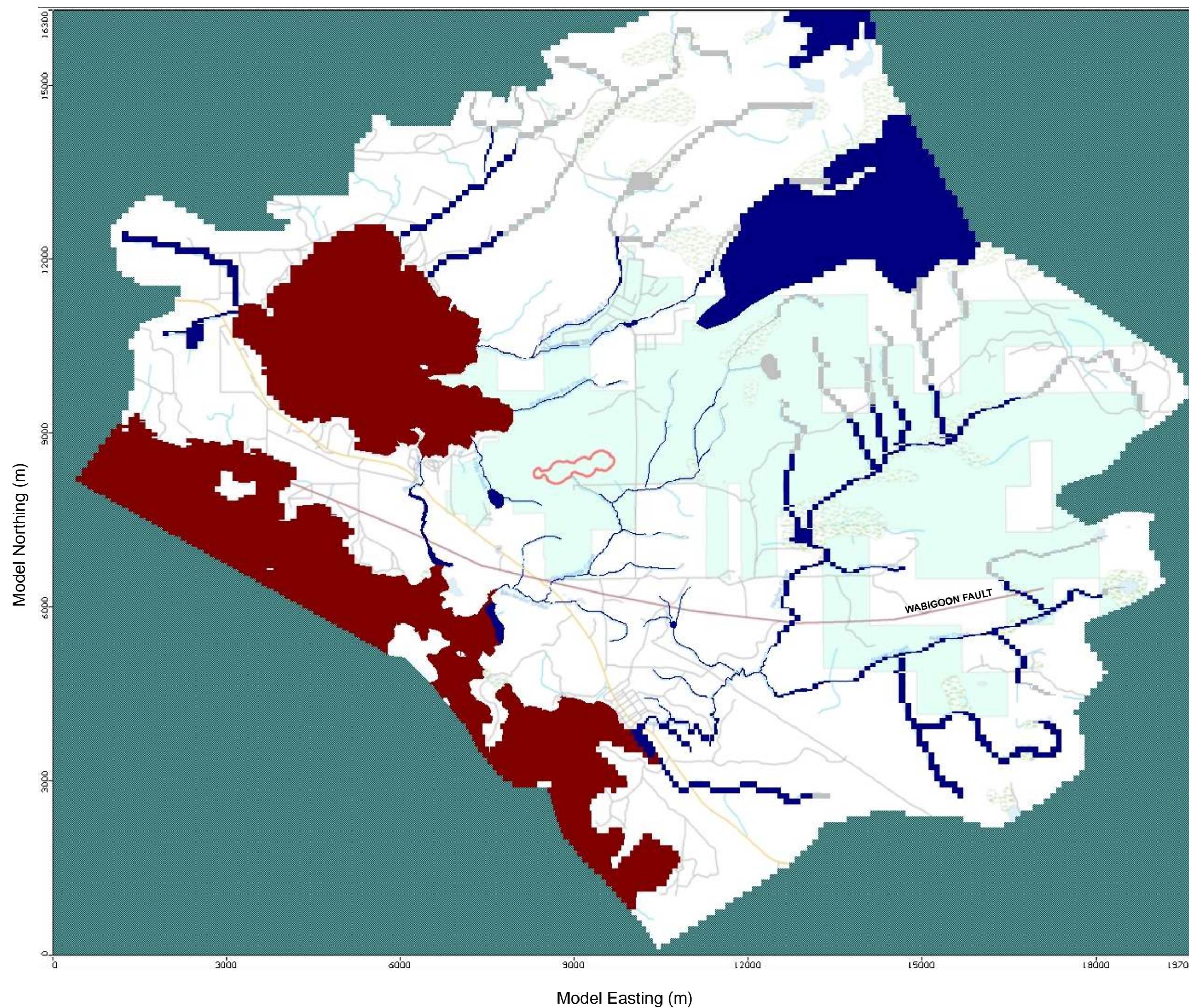


**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 15**  
Model Domain and Boundary Conditions

**Legend**

- Constant Head Nodes
- River Nodes
- Drain Nodes

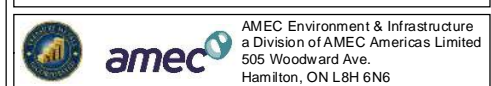


Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: June 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1

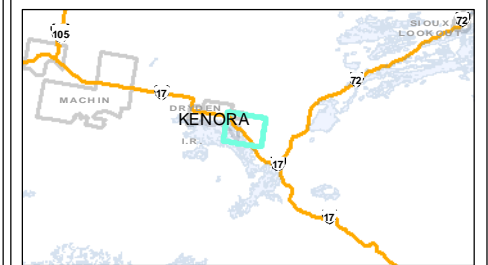
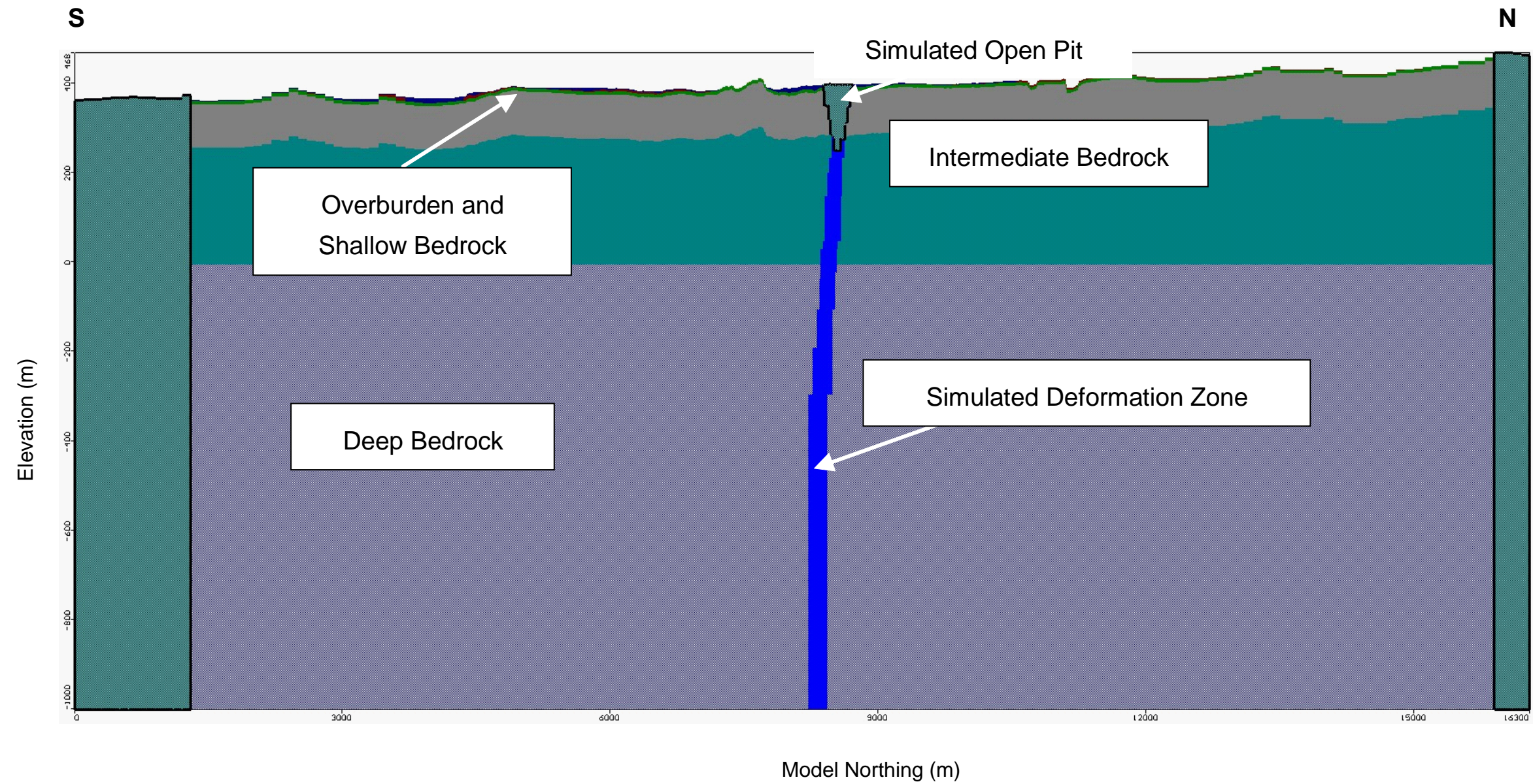
UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N



**Figure 16**  
Representative Groundwater Flow Model  
Cross Section

**Legend**

- Overburden and Shallow Bedrock
- Intermediate Bedrock
- Deep Bedrock



Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
Date: May, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

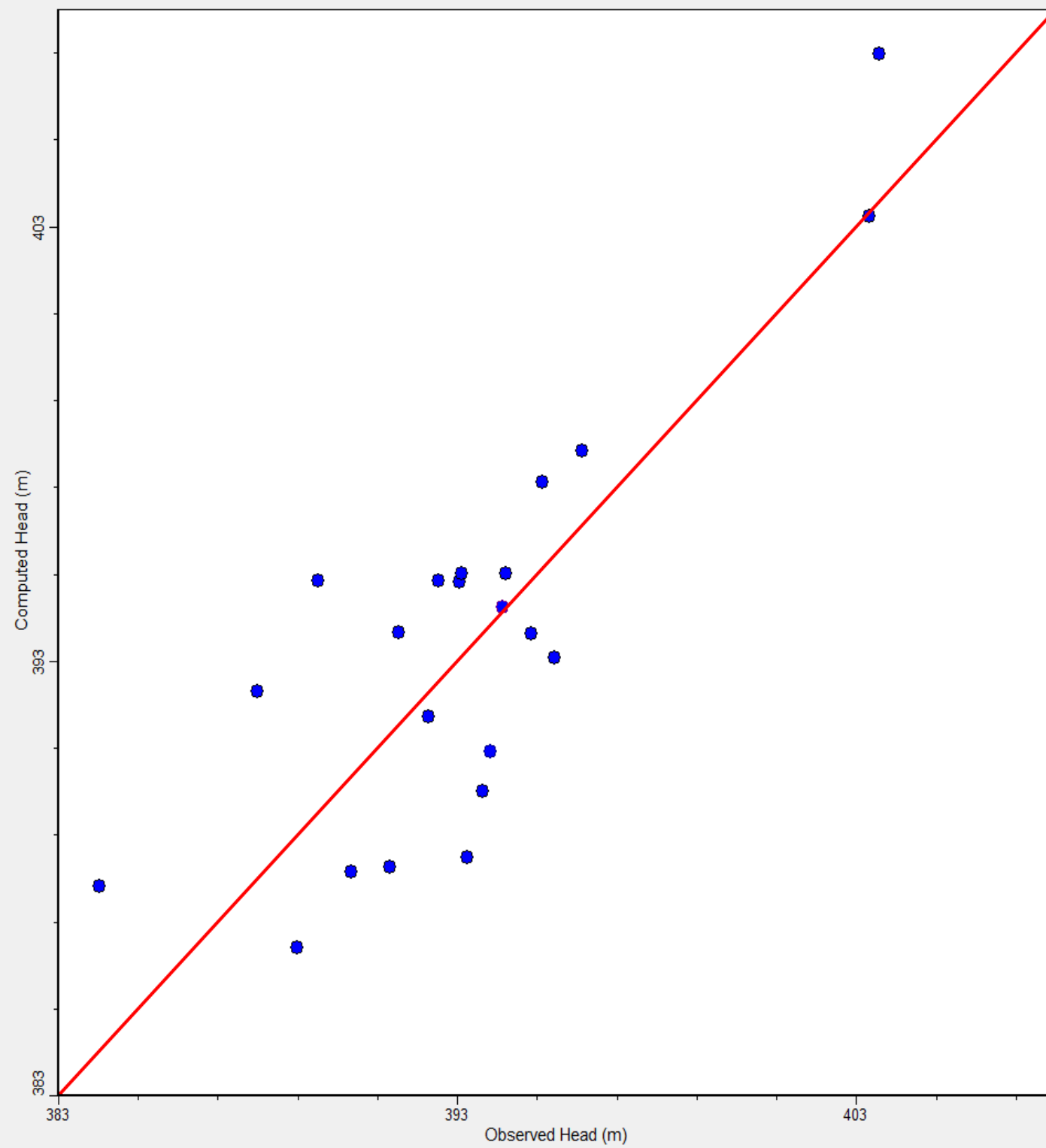
Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 1



UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N

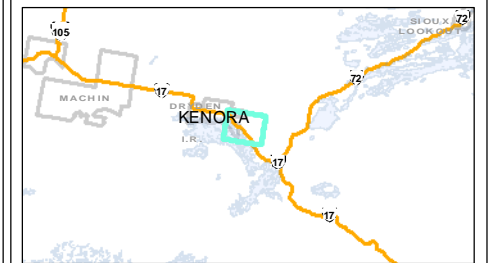


**Figure 17**  
Computed vs. Observed Water Levels



Max. Residual: 5.34 (m) at TL13117/D  
Min. Residual: -0.1 (m) at BH-1A/4.6  
Residual Mean : 0.29 (m)  
Abs. Residual Mean : 2.41 (m)

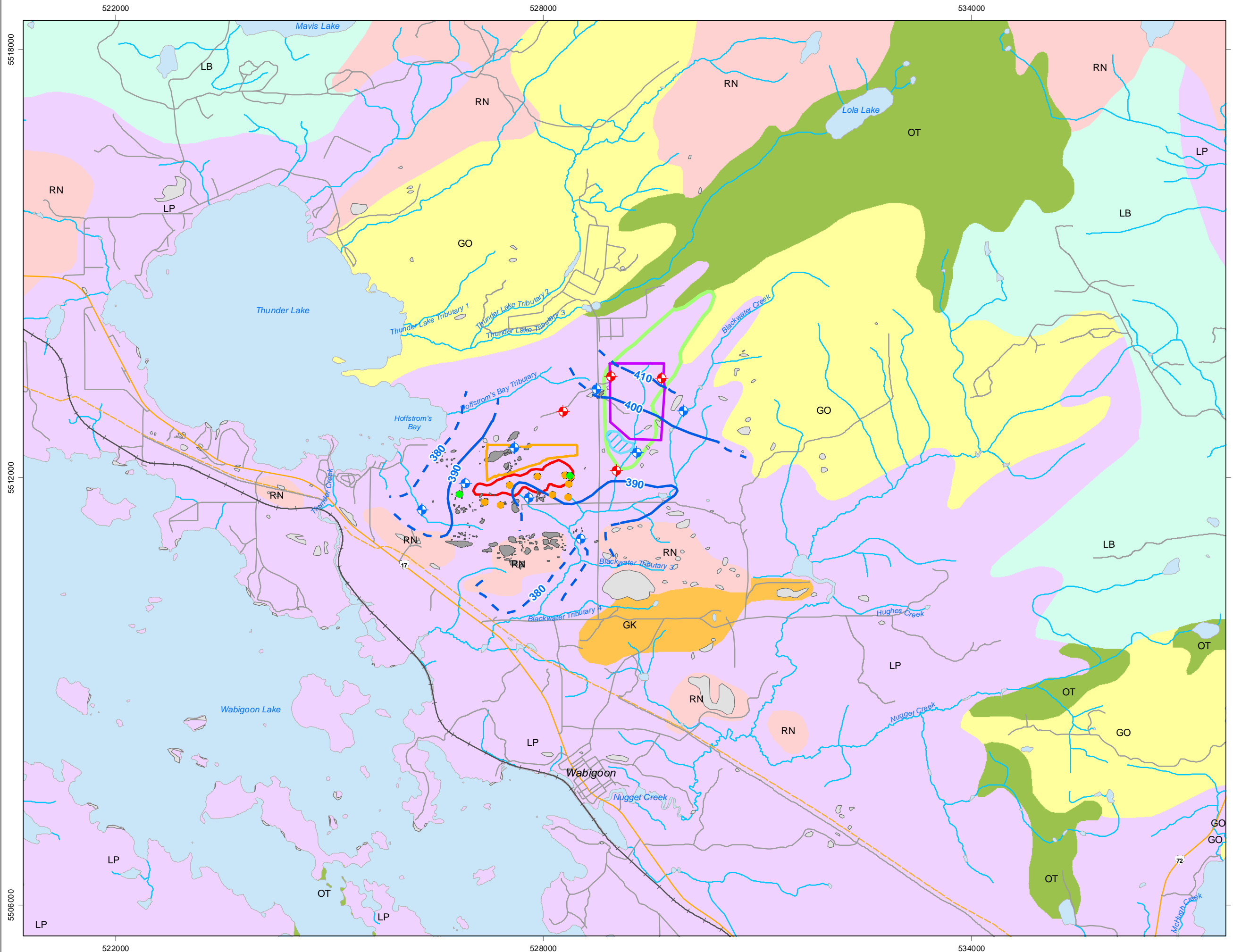
Num. of Data Points : 22  
Standard Error of the Estimate : 0.6 (m)  
Root Mean Squared : 2.78 (m)  
Normalized RMS : 14.23 (%)  
Correlation Coefficient : 0.82



Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: May, 2014                        | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 1 |

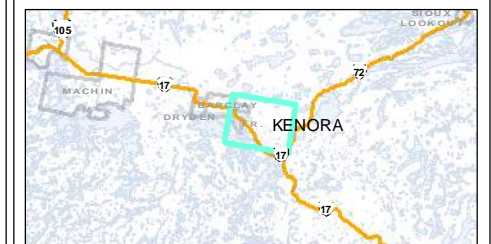
UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 18**  
Computed and Inferred Groundwater Elevation  
Contours in the Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock

- Legend**
- 2013 Monitoring Well
  - 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - 2013 Shallow Vibrating Wire Pezometer
  - Exploration Borehole
  - Computed Pre-Ming Groundwater Elevation Contours (masl, 5 m intervals)
  - Water Level Contour (masl)
  - Inferred Water Level Contour (masl)
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Railway
  - Pipeline
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LB: Raised Beach
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

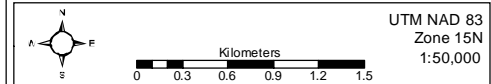


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

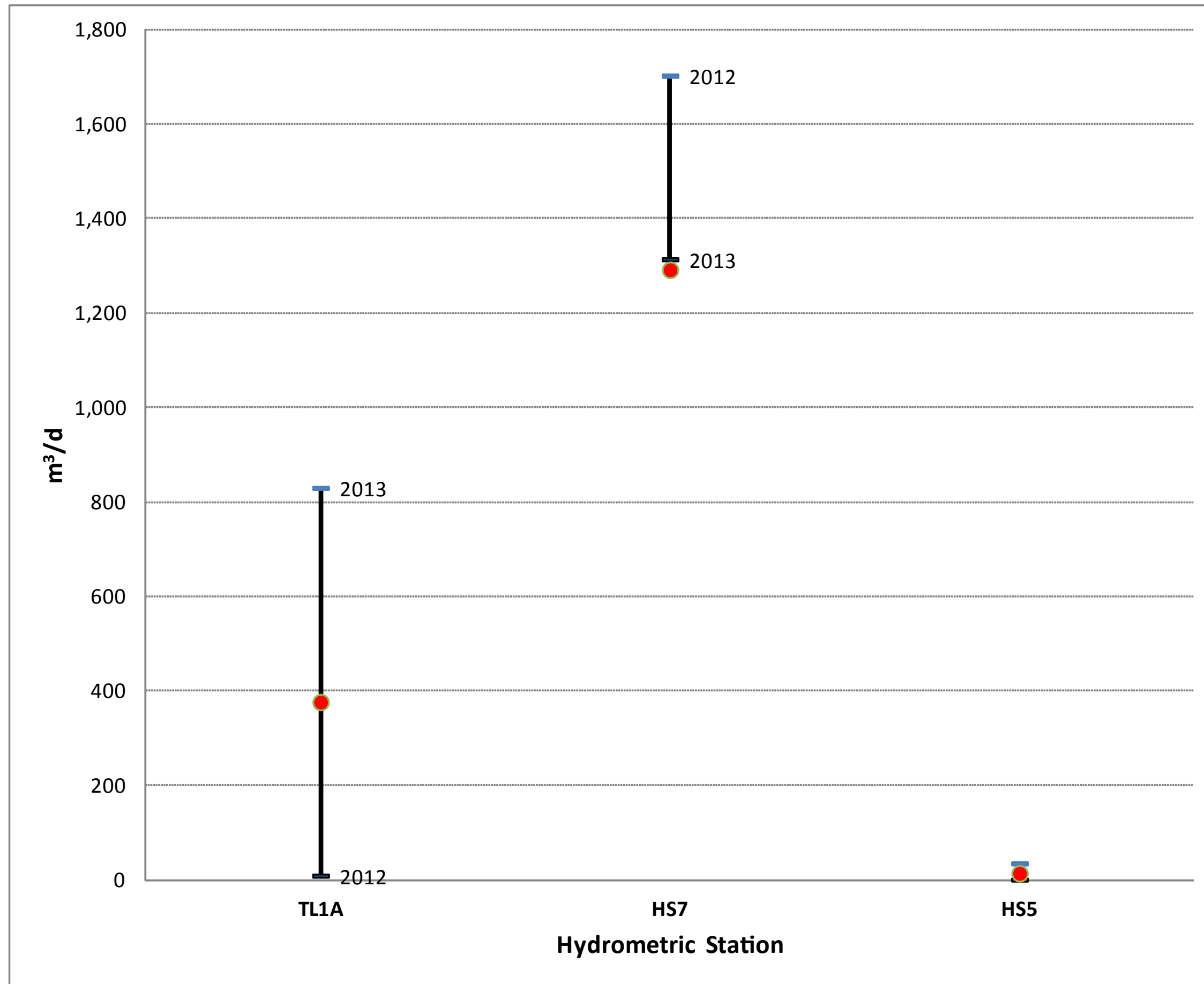
Project #: TB124004  
 Date: July, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands



Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 2

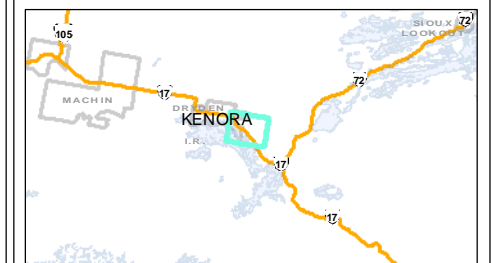


F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004 - Goliath - Map SR\Report\_Figures\_2010\02\Figure18 - Inferred GW Elev.mxd\05062014\trachel.mxd

**Figure 19**  
Computed Baseflow Contribution and Gauged  
Minimum Daily Flow Rates



 Minimum Gauged  
Daily Flow Rates for  
2012 & 2013  
 Computed Baseflow

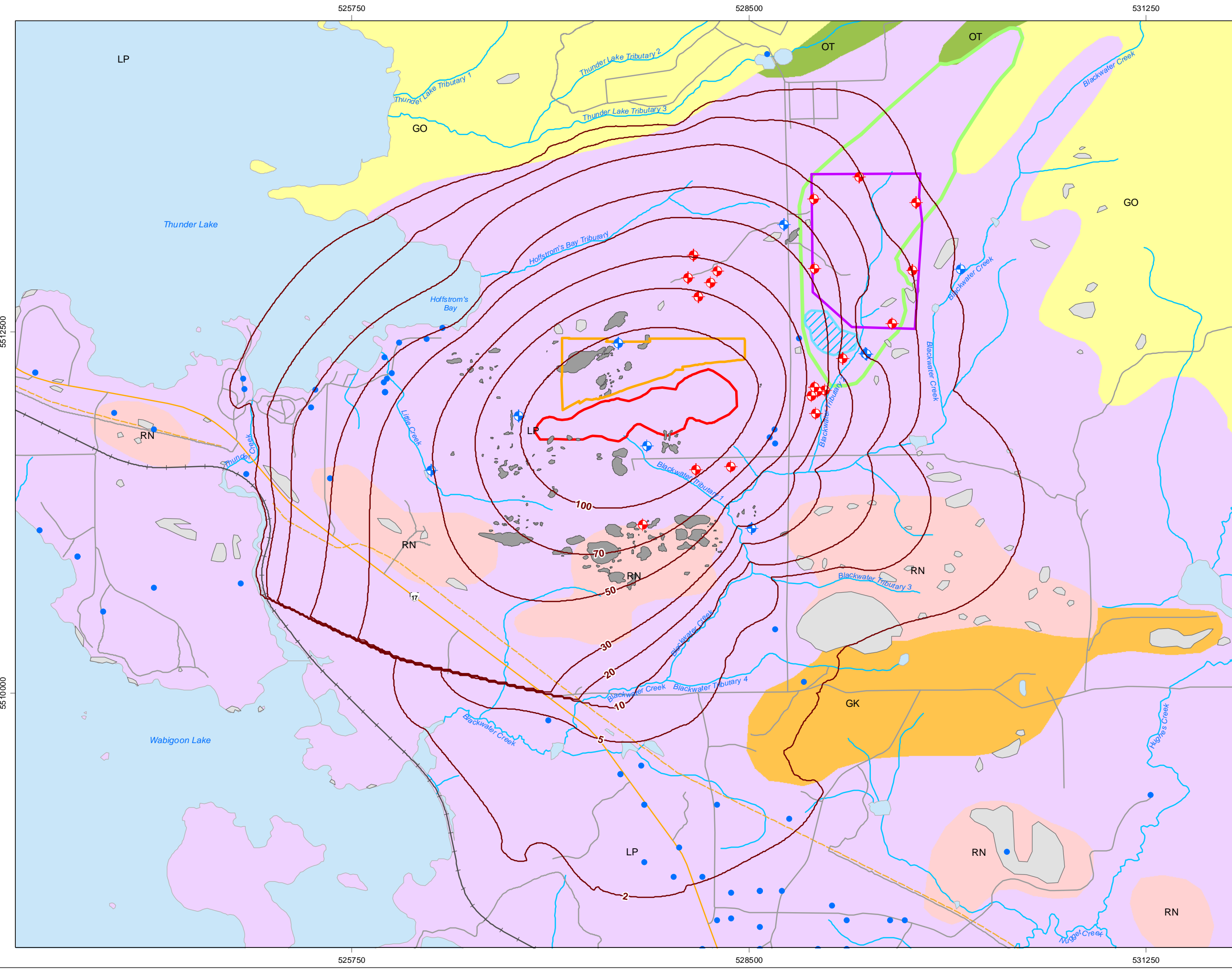


Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
 Date: May, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 1

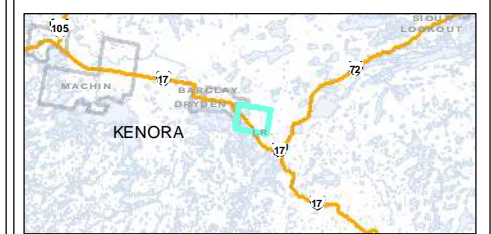
UTM NAD 83  
Zone 15N



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 20**  
Model Predicted Drawdown in Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock for the Fully Developed and Dewatered Goliath Mine (Base Case)

- Legend**
- 2013 Monitoring Well
  - 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - MOE Private Water Well
  - Base Case Drawdown (m)
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Surficial Geology**
  - Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
  - Landform**
  - GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
  - Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
  - Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:100,000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

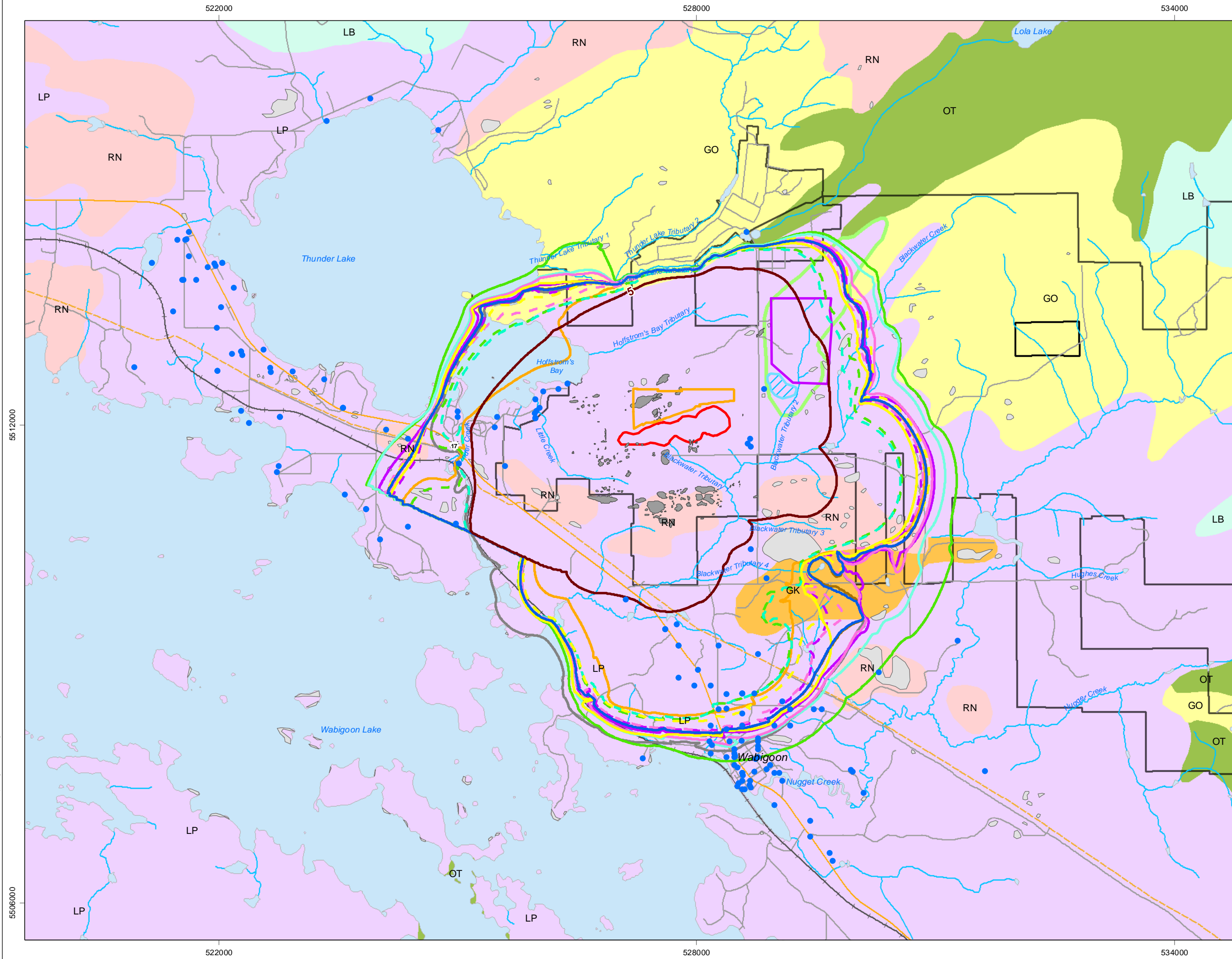
Project #: TB124004  
 Date: July, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 2

UTM NAD 83  
 Zone 15N  
 1:25,000

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
 a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
 505 Woodward Ave.  
 Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\_Figures\2000\02\Figure20\_ModelPredictedDrawdown.mxd\08/07/2014 17:38:16.mxd



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 21**  
Model predicted ZOIs (1m drawdown)  
in Basal Sand/Shallow Bedrock Units

- Legend**
- Private MOE Water Well
  - Base Case 5 m Drawdown
  - Zones of Influence**
  - Base Case
  - 2a - HC of Basal Sand X 2
  - 2b - HC of Basal Sand / 2
  - 3a - HC of Shallow Bedrock X 2
  - 3b - HC of Shallow Bedrock / 2
  - 4a - HC of Deformation Zone X 2
  - 4b - HC of Deformation Zone / 2
  - 5a - HC of Intermediate Bedrock X 2
  - 5b - HC of Intermediate Bedrock / 2
  - 6a - HC of Deep Bedrock X 2
  - 6b - HC of Deep Bedrock / 2
  - 7 - HC of Clay is 1E-8 m/s Everywhere
  - 8 - Neglecting Hydrogeological Impact of Wabigoon fault
  - 9 - NW Fault
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Treasury Metals Property Boundary
  - Surficial Geology**
  - Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
  - Landform**
  - GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LB: Raised Beach
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
  - Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
  - Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals
- HC refers to "Hydraulic Conductivity"  
X2 refers "increased by a factor of 2"  
and /2 refers to "decreased by a factor of 2"

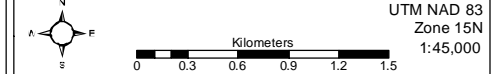


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

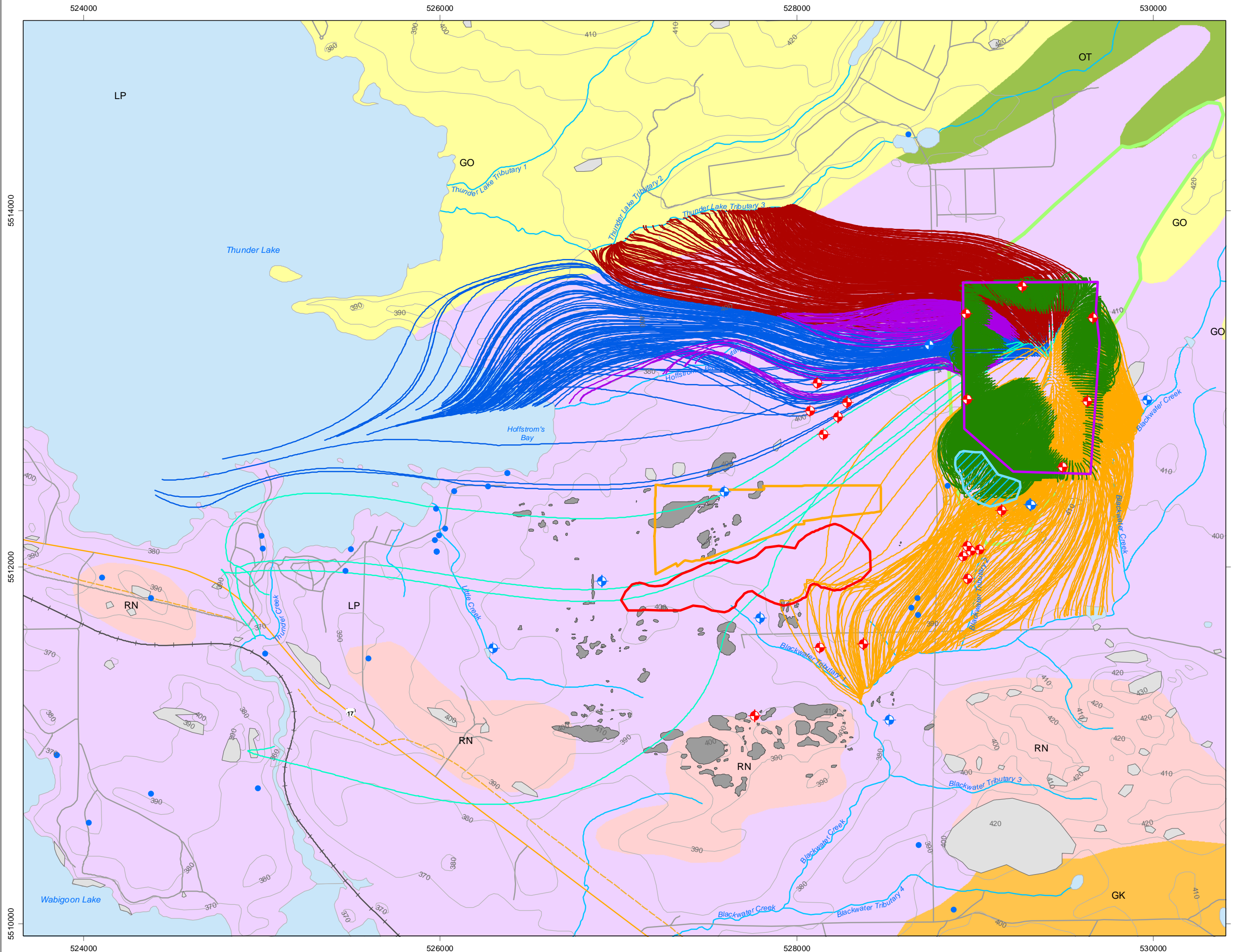
Project #: TB124004  
Date: July, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 2



**amec** AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01\PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\Report\Figures\2012\24004\Figures21\_ModelPredictedZOIs.mxd\05062014\yachiel.mcken



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 22**  
Particle-Tracking Results for Uncapped  
TMA and Flooded Mine Workings (Base Case)

- Legend**
- ◆ 2013 Monitoring Well
  - ◆ 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - MOE Private Water Well
- Pathlines Discharging to:**
- Perimeter Ditch and TMA Pond
  - Hoffstrom's Bay Tributary
  - Thunder Lake Tributary 3
  - Thunder Creek
  - Blackwater Creek
  - Thunder Lake
- Other Features:**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

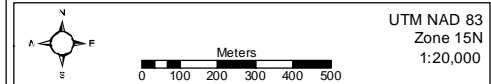


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

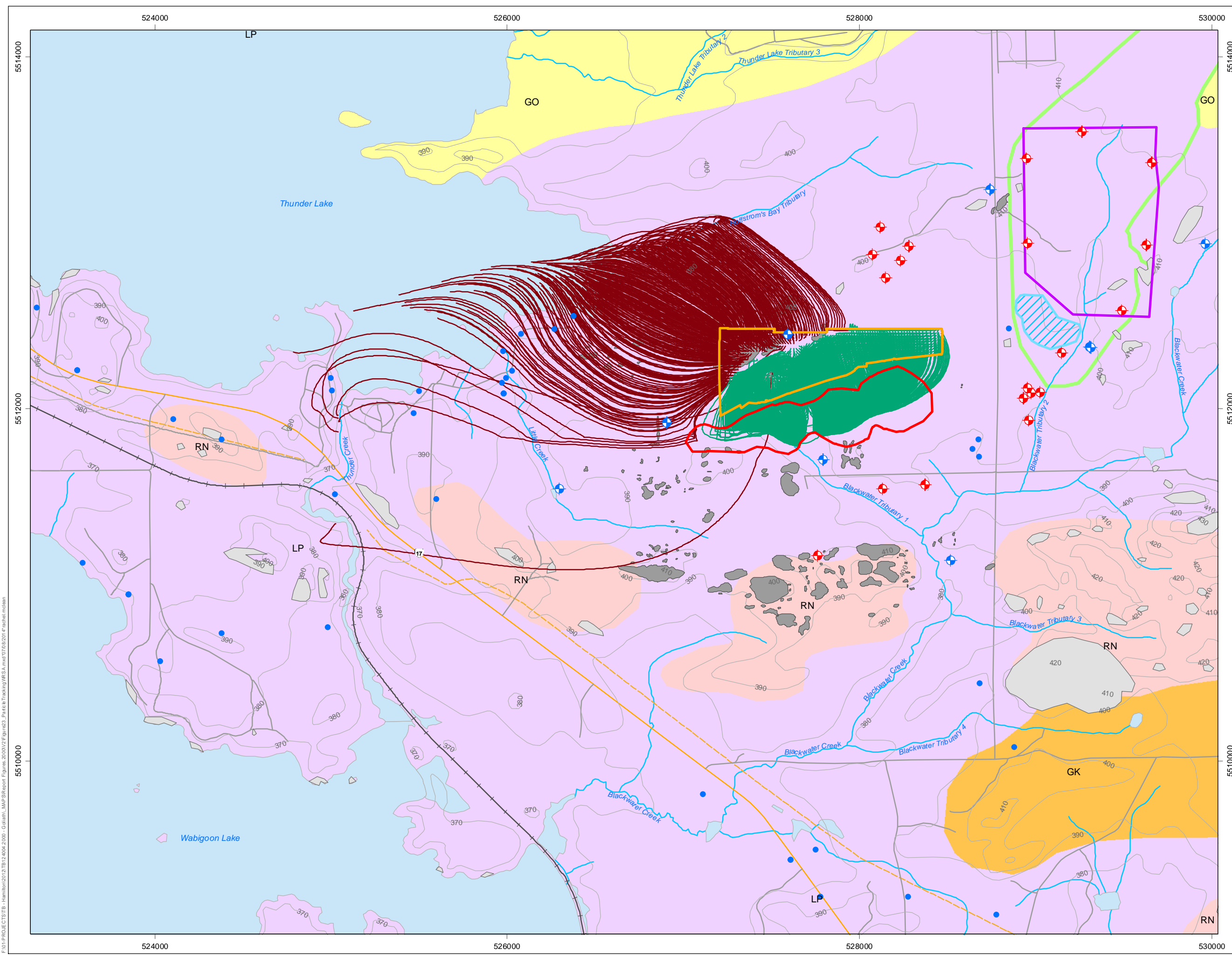
Project #: TB124004  
Date: August, 2014  
Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
Checked by: MS  
Revision No.: 2



AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Woodward Ave.  
Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\Figures\2012\001\Figures22\_ParticleTrackingResultsTMA\_mwf07/06/2014.mxd



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 23**  
Particle-Tracking Results for Uncapped  
WRSA and Flooded Mine Workings (Base Case)

- Legend**
- ◆ 2013 Monitoring Well
  - ◆ 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - MOE Private Water Well
- Pathlines Discharging to:**
- Pit
  - Thunder Lake
- Proposed Infrastructure:**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals

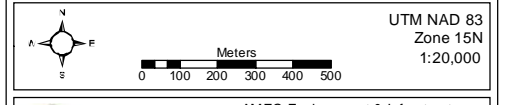


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
 Date: August, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

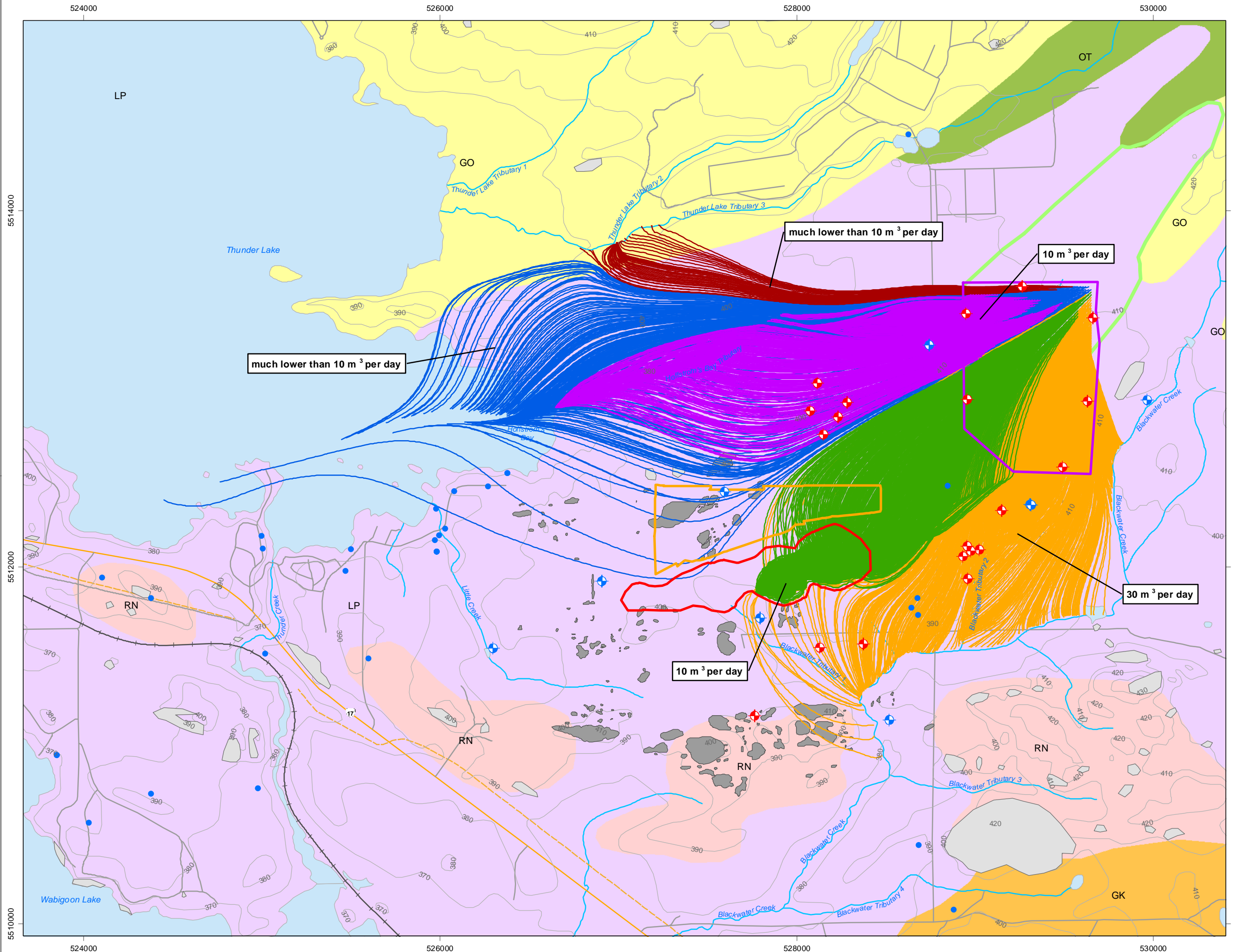
Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 2



UTM NAD 83  
 Zone 15N  
 1:20,000

**amec** AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
 a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
 505 Woodward Ave.  
 Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\Figures\_2010\01\2\Figures23\_ParticleTracking\WRSA.mxd 07/08/2014 4:48:11 PM



**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 24**  
Particle-Tracking Results for Capped TMA  
and Flooded Mine Workings (Base Case)

- Legend**
- ◆ 2013 Monitoring Well
  - ◆ 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - MOE Private Water Well
- Pathlines Discharging to:**
- Flooded Pit
  - Hoffstrom's Bay Creek
  - Thunder Lake Tributary 3
  - Blackwater Creek
  - Thunder Lake
- Proposed Open Pit** (Red outline)
- Waste Rock Storage Area** (Orange outline)
- Tailings Management Area** (Purple outline)
- Elevation Contour (masl, 10 m intervals)** (Grey line)
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160, 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
 Date: August, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

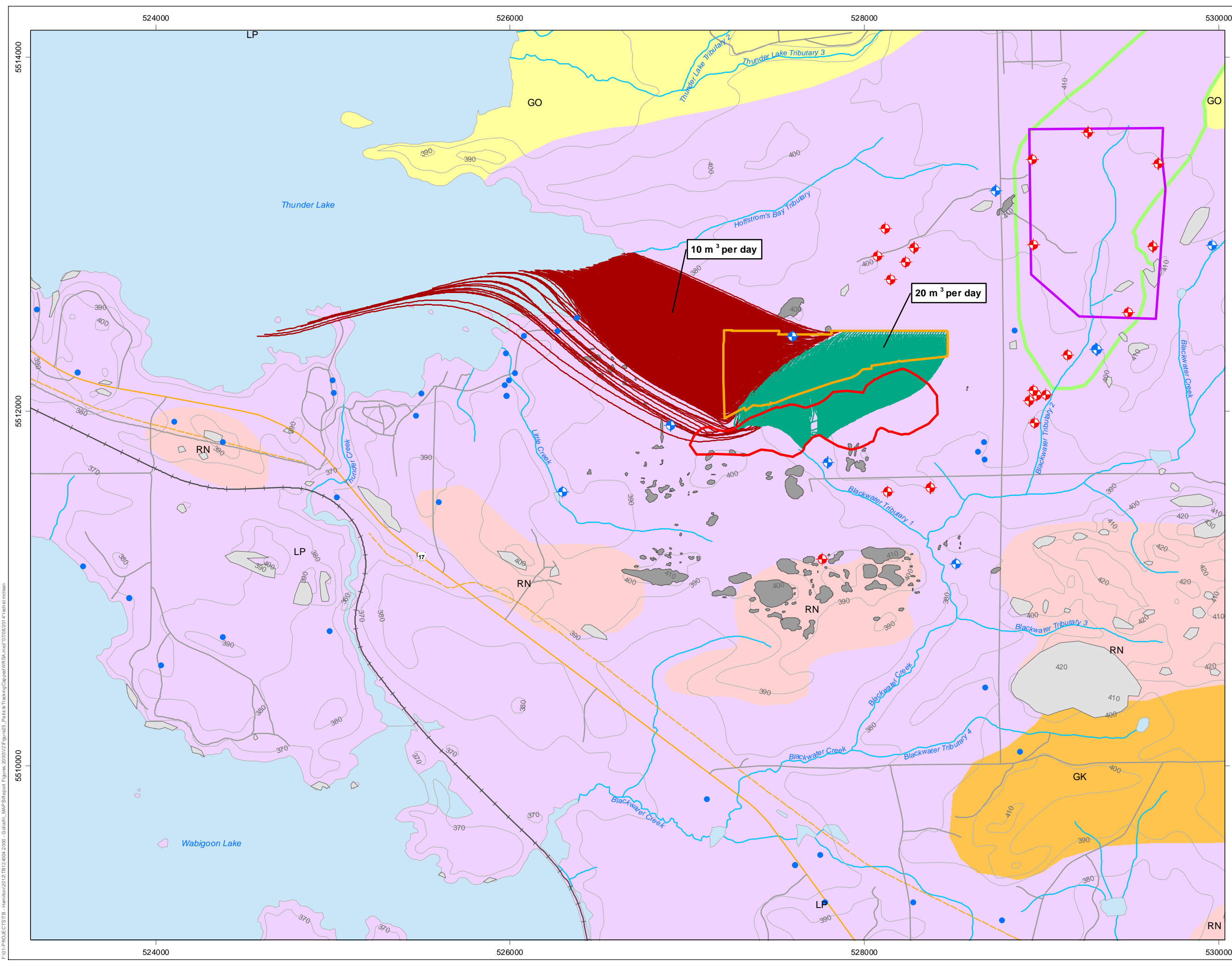
Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 2

UTM NAD 83  
 Zone 15N  
 1:20,000

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
 a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
 505 Woodward Ave.  
 Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\_Figures\2012\01\24\Figure24\_ParticleTrackingResults\_CappedTMA.mxd\07/08/2014\mch\mch.mxd





**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 25**  
Particle-Tracking Results for Capped WRSA  
and Flooded Mine Workings (Base Case)

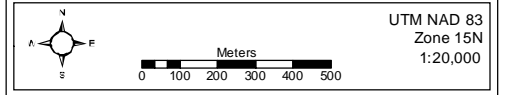
- Legend**
- ◆ 2013 Monitoring Well
  - ◆ 2014 Geotechnical Hole
  - MOE Private Water Well
- Pathlines Discharging to:**
- Pit
  - Thunder Lake
- Proposed Infrastructure:**
- Proposed Open Pit
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
- Surficial Geology**
- Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
- Landform**
- GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
- Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
- Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals



Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release-Data 160, 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Project #: TB124004                    | Drawn by: DF    |
| Date: August, 2014                     | Checked by: MS  |
| Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands | Revision No.: 2 |



F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004\2000 - Goliath\_Map\SRReport\Figures\_2010\01\Figures25\_ParticleTrackingCappedWRSA.mxd\07/08/2014\mapnet.mxd



**APPENDIX A**  
**2013 GROUNDWATER QUALITY WELL BOREHOLE LOGS**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 1

PROJECT: Well Installation  
 LOCATION: Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario  
 CLIENT: Treasury Metals  
 SURFACE ELEV.: metres

EQUIPMENT: HS Auger  
 DIAMETER: 250 mm  
 DATE: 2013/5/13  
 TBT REF. No.: 13-082

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)         |                   | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>w <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT<br>w | LIQUID LIMIT<br>w <sub>L</sub> | REMARKS                             |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION  | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE              | 'N' VALUES        |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             | 0 20 40 60 80 100 | 0 20 40 60 80 100 | 20 40 60                        | 20 40 60                      | GR SA SI CL                    |                                     |
| 1            |       | TOPSOIL - 150 mm<br>CLAY - Silty, grey   |            |            | AS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                | Water level @ 0.4 m on completion.  |
| 2            |       |  |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 3            |       | - grey/brown<br>SILT - Sandy, grey<br>SAND - Silty, trace gravel,<br>occasional cobbles, brown |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 4            |       | - occasional cobbles<br>BEDROCK  |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 5            |       | End of Borehole @ 4.6 m.   |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                | Monitoring Well installed to 4.6 m. |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |

01A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample         |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample   |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube  |
| CC | Concrete Core        |
| RC | Rock Core            |
| PS | Ponar Sample         |
| CB | Core Barrel          |
| HS | Hillier Peat Sampler |

**NOTES:**

\*<sup>3</sup> \*<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 1**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 2A

PROJECT: Well Installation  
 LOCATION: Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario  
 CLIENT: Treasury Metals  
 SURFACE ELEV.: metres

EQUIPMENT: HS Auger  
 DIAMETER: 250 mm  
 DATE: 2013/5/15  
 TBT REF. No.: 13-082

| SOIL PROFILE |       |                                       | SAMPLES    |            |      | CPT (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (kPa) | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (kPa) | LIQUID LIMIT (kPa) | REMARKS                              |
|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                           | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 1            |       | PEAT - 300 mm                         |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    | Water level @ 0.9 m on May 16, 2013. |
|              |       | CLAY - Silty, brown                   |            |            | AS   |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
|              |       |                                       |            |            | SS   |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 2            |       | -----<br>- grey/brown                 |            |            | SS   |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
|              |       | SAND & SILT - some gravel, grey/brown |            |            | SS   |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 3            |       | BEDROCK                               |            |            | RC   |           |                     |                                |                    | Monitoring Well installed to 4.4 m.  |
| 4            |       | End of Borehole @ 4.4 m.              |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 5            |       |                                       |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 6            |       |                                       |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 7            |       |                                       |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 8            |       |                                       |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |
| 9            |       |                                       |            |            |      |           |                     |                                |                    |                                      |

G1A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Spill Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Peat Sampler

**NOTES:**

✱<sup>3</sup> ✱<sup>3</sup> Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 2**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 3A

TBT REF. No.: 13-082  
 CLIENT: Treasury Metals  
 PROJECT: Well Installation  
 LOCATION: Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario

SURFACE ELEV.: metres  
 EQUIPMENT: HS Auger  
 DIAMETER: 80mm ID  
 DATE: 2013/5/14

| SOIL PROFILE |       |                                  | SAMPLES    |      |            | GROUND WATER<br>CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)                        |                             | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>W <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL<br>MOISTURE<br>CONTENT<br>W | LIQUID<br>LIMIT<br>W <sub>L</sub> | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------|------|------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                      | % RECOVERY | TYPE | "N" VALUES |                            |             | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) *<br>SPT (N) ■ | Lab Shear (kPa) ⊗<br>DCPT ◆ |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
| 1            |       | TOPSOIL - 100 mm<br>SAND - brown |            | AS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   | Deep Well water level @<br>0.6 m on completion.<br>Shallow Well water level<br>@ 1.2 m on completion. |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
| 2            |       | SAND - Silty, brown              |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   | Shallow Monitoring Well<br>installed to 6.1 m.  |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
| 7            |       | CLAY - Silty, grey               |            |      |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
| 8            |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
| 9            |       | SILT - Sandy, grey               |            |      |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |
|              |       |                                  |            | SS   |            |                            |             |                                  |                             |                                 |                                     |                                   |   |

01G-2 BOREHOLE 13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Peat Sampler |

**NOTES:**

\*<sup>3</sup> ★<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 3**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 3A

TBT REF. No.: 13-082  
 CLIENT: Treasury Metals  
 PROJECT: Well Installation  
 LOCATION: Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario

SURFACE ELEV.: metres  
 EQUIPMENT: HS Auger  
 DIAMETER: 80mm ID  
 DATE: 2013/5/14

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                     |            |            | GROUND WATER<br>CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)<br>300 600 900 1200 1500<br>(kPa)<br>* FIELD SHEAR (kPa) ⊗ Lab Shear (kPa)<br>■ SPT (N) ◆ DCPT | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>W <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT<br>W | LIQUID LIMIT<br>W <sub>L</sub> | REMARKS                                      |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                 | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 11           |       | CLAY - Silty, grey                          |            |            | SS                         |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 12           |       | SAND - Silty, grey                          |            |            | SS                         |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 13           |       | End of Borehole @ 12.9 m.<br>Auger Refusal. |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                | Deep Monitoring Well<br>installed to 12.9 m. |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 15           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 16           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 17           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 18           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |
| 19           |       |   |            |            |                            |             |  |                                 |                               |                                |  |

O1G-2, BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ, TBT.GDT, 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Peat Sampler |

**NOTES:**  
 \*<sup>3</sup> \*<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity


**ENCLOSURE 4**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 4A

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROJECT:</b> Well Installation<br><b>LOCATION:</b> Treasury Metals<br>Dryden, Ontario<br><b>CLIENT:</b> Treasury Metals<br><b>SURFACE ELEV.:</b> metres | <b>EQUIPMENT:</b> HS Auger<br><b>DIAMETER:</b> 80mm ID<br><b>DATE:</b> 2013/5/16<br><b>TBT REF. No.:</b> 13-082 |
|--|---|

| SOIL PROFILE |      | SAMPLES                                 |            |            | GROUND WATER<br>CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%) |                 |                                 | REMARKS   |
|--------------|------|---|------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV | DESCRIPTION                             | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                            |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | Lab Shear (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (W <sub>p</sub> ) |   |
| 0            |      | TOPSOIL - 150 mm<br>CLAY - Silty, brown |            |            | AS                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 | Water level @ 0.5 m on completion.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Monitoring Well installed to 8.3 m. |
| 1            |      |   |            |            | SS                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 2            |      |   |            |            | SS                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 3            |      | BEDROCK                                 |            |            | RC                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 4            |      |   |            |            | RC                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 5            |      |   |            |            | RC                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 6            |      |   |            |            | RC                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 7            |      |   |            |            | RC                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 8            |      | End of Borehole @ 8.3 m.                |            |            |                            |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 9            |      |   |            |            |                            |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |

01A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27

|  |  |   |                                       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
|  <p> <b>TBT Engineering Limited</b><br/>                 1918 Yonge Street<br/>                 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9<br/>                 PH: (807) 624-5160<br/>                 FX: (807) 624-5161<br/>                 Email: <a href="mailto:tbte@tbte.ca">tbte@tbte.ca</a><br/>                 Web: <a href="http://www.tbte.ca">www.tbte.ca</a> </p> | <b>SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND</b><br>AS Auger Sample<br>SS Split Spoon Sample<br>TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube<br>CC Concrete Core<br>RC Rock Core<br>PS Ponar Sample<br>CB Core Barrel<br>HS Hiller Peat Sampler | <b>NOTES:</b><br><br>* <sup>3</sup> * <sup>3</sup> : Numbers refer to Sensitivity | <b>ENCLOSURE 5</b><br><br>PAGE 1 OF 1 |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 5A

PROJECT: Well Installation  
 LOCATION: Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario  
 CLIENT: Treasury Metals  
 SURFACE ELEV.: metres

EQUIPMENT: HS Auger  
 DIAMETER: 80mm ID  
 DATE: 2013/5/15  
 TBT REF. No.: 13-082

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                 |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%) |                 |                                 | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                             | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | Lab Shear (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (W <sub>p</sub> ) |   |
|              |       | TOPSOIL - 150 mm<br>CLAY - Silty, brown |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 | Water level @ 0.8 m on completion.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Monitoring Well installed to 9.6 m. |
| 1            |       | -----<br>- grey/brown                   |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 2            |       | -----<br>- brown                        |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 4            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 5            |       | -----<br>- grey/brown                   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 6            |       | -----<br>- grey                         |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 7            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
| 9            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |
|              |       | End of Borehole @ 9.6 m.                |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |   |

01A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT\_GDT\_13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample         |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample   |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube  |
| CC | Concrete Core        |
| RC | Rock Core            |
| PS | Ponar Sample         |
| CB | Core Barrel          |
| HS | Hillier Peat Sampler |

**NOTES:**

✱<sup>3</sup> ★<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 6**



# LOG OF BOREHOLE 6D

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROJECT:</b> Well Installation<br><b>LOCATION:</b> Treasury Metals<br>Dryden, Ontario<br><b>CLIENT:</b> Treasury Metals<br><b>SURFACE ELEV.:</b> metres | <b>EQUIPMENT:</b> HS Auger<br><b>DIAMETER:</b> 80mm ID<br><b>DATE:</b> 2013/5/16<br><b>TBT REF. No.:</b> 13-082 |
|--|---|

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                    |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |      | WATER CONTENT (%) |                   |                                 | REMARKS                             |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT |                         |             | % RECOVERY | TYPE | "N" VALUES        | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (W <sub>p</sub> ) |                                     |
| 0            |       | TOPSOIL - 100 mm                           |            |                         |             |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
|              |       | CLAY - Silty, brown                        |            |                         | AS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 1            |       | - grey/reddish brown                       |            |                         | SS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 2            |       | - grey/brown                               |            |                         | SS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 3            |       |  |            |                         | SS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 4            |       |  |            |                         | SS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 5            |       | SAND - Silty, brown                        |            |                         | SS          |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 6            |       | End of Borehole @ 6.0 m.<br>Auger Refusal. |            |                         |             |            |      |                   |                   |                                 | Monitoring Well installed to 6.0 m. |
| 7            |       |  |            |                         |             |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 8            |       |  |            |                         |             |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |
| 9            |       |  |            |                         |             |            |      |                   |                   |                                 |                                     |

01A BOREHOLE 13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Peat Sampler

**NOTES:**

✱<sup>3</sup> ★<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 7**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 7A

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>PROJECT:</b> Well Installation<br><b>LOCATION:</b> Treasury Metals<br>Dryden, Ontario<br><b>CLIENT:</b> Treasury Metals<br><b>SURFACE ELEV.:</b> metres | <b>EQUIPMENT:</b> HS Auger<br><b>DIAMETER:</b> 80mm ID<br><b>DATE:</b> 2013/5/17<br><b>TBT REF. No.:</b> 13-082 |
|--|---|

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                    |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)         |                   | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>W <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT<br>W | LIQUID LIMIT<br>W <sub>L</sub> | REMARKS                             |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE              | "N" VALUES        |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             | 0 20 40 60 80 100 | 0 20 40 60 80 100 | 20 40 60                        |                               |                                | GR SA SI CL                         |
| 0            |       | TOPSOIL - 100 mm<br>CLAY - Silty, brown    |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                | Water level @ 1.2 m on completion.  |
| 1            |       |  |            |            | AS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 2            |       | - grey/brown                               |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 3            |       | - grey/reddish brown                       |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 4            |       | - grey                                     |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 5            |       |  |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 6            |       | SILT & SAND - some gravel, grey            |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                | Monitoring Well installed to 7.0 m. |
| 7            |       | End of Borehole @ 7.0 m.<br>Auger Refusal. |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                   |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |

01A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hitler Peat Sampler |

**NOTES:**

X<sup>3</sup> ★<sup>3</sup>: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 8**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 8A

PROJECT: **Well Installation**  
 LOCATION: **Treasury Metals  
 Dryden, Ontario**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals**  
 SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**

EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2013/5/17**  
 TBT REF. No.: **13-082**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                 |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)         |            | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>W <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT<br>W | LIQUID LIMIT<br>W <sub>L</sub> | REMARKS                             |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                             | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE              | "N" VALUES |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
|              |       |   |            |            |                         |             | 0 20 40 60 80 100 |            |                                 |                               |                                | GR SA SI CL                         |
| 1            |       | TOPSOIL - 100 mm<br>CLAY - Silty, brown |            |            | AS                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                | Water level @ 2.1 m on completion.  |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 3            |       | SILT - Sandy, layered, grey/brown       |            |            | SS                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 4            |       | BEDROCK                                 |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 5            |       |   |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 6            |       |   |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 7            |       |   |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | RC                      |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                |                                     |
| 9            |       | End of Borehole @ 8.5 m.                |            |            |                         |             |                   |            |                                 |                               |                                | Monitoring Well installed to 8.2 m. |

O1A BOREHOLE\_13-082 DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 13/5/27



**TBT Engineering Limited**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 6T9  
 PH: (807) 624-5160  
 FX: (807) 624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Peel Sampler

NOTES:

\* 3 ★ 3: Numbers refer to Sensitivity

**ENCLOSURE 9**



**APPENDIX B**  
**2014 GEOTECHNICAL BOREHOLE LOGS**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-01

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road**  
**Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512562 E 529491**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 27**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |  | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                             | WATER CONTENT (%) |                     |   | REMARKS |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|---------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa)   | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT $W$  |         |
|              |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     | GR SA SI CL   |         |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |         |
|              |       | SAND, Silty, grey and brown                |            |            | SS   | 7                       |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 2            |       | End of Borehole @ 1.5 m.<br>Auger refusal. |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 3            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 5            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                   |                     |   |         |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 1**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-02

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512932 E 529632**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 27**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |   | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                             | WATER CONTENT (%)       |                     |                              | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT $W$ |   |
|              |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     | GR SA SI CL                  |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown<br>CLAY and SILT, grey |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
| 1            |       | End of Borehole @ 1.05 m.<br>Auger and Split Spoon refusal.       |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 2            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 3            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 5            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 6            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 8            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 9            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 10           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 12           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |                              |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 2**

PAGE 1 OF 1


# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-03

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5513400 E 529660**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 26**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                    |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)           |                         |                     | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | 'N' VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, some Silt, brown  |            |            | AS                      | 13          |           |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. Standpipe installed to 2.9 m. |
| 2            |       | SILT and SAND, trace Clay, layered, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 8           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 3            |       | SILT, some Clay and Sand, grey             |            |            | SS                      | 7           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 4            |       | SILT, some Clay and Sand, grey             |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 5            |       | SILT and CLAY, grey                        |            |            | SS                      | 5           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 6            |       | End of Borehole @ 6.0 m.<br>Auger refusal. |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8


  
**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

ENCLOSURE 3

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-04

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5513576 E 529264**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 26**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |   | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (W <sub>p</sub> ) | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (W) | LIQUID LIMIT (W <sub>L</sub> ) | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown<br>-----<br>- grey |            |            | AS   |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS   | 13                      |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 16                      |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS   | 21                      |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 12                      |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 5            |       | SILT, trace Clay, grey  |            |            | SS   | 7                       |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 6            |       | SILT and SAND, trace Clay, grey                               |            |            | SS   | 5                       |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 8            |       | SAND, trace Silt, grey  |            |            | SS   | 8                       |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 9            |       | End of Borehole @ 8.1 m.<br>Auger refusal.                    |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 10           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 12           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |           |                                 |                              |                                |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8


  
**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

ENCLOSURE 4

PAGE 1 OF 1



# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-05

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5513425 E 528949**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 25**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES   |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)           |                         |                     | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | LAB SHEAR (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANIC, roots, black<br>SAND, some Silt, brown                                       |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
| 1            |       | SAND, Silty, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 14          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 32          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 23          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 4            |       | SILT, Sandy, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 10          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 5            |       | SILT, trace Sand, grey  |            |            | SS                      | 4           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 5            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 6            |       | SILT and CLAY, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 7            |       | SILT, some Clay, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 4           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 7           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 9            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 4           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 10           |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 4           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 11           |       | SAND, Silty, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 8           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 12           |       | SAND, trace Silt, grey  |            |            | SS                      | 12          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 12           |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 25          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 13           |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 12          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 13           |       |   |            |            | SS                      | >50         |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 14           |       | - rock fragments in split spoon<br>End of Borehole @ 13.75 m.<br>Split spoon refusal. |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8



**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

**NOTES:**

**ENCLOSURE 5**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-06

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512942 E 528957**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 26**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES   |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)                   |                    |                              | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | 'N' VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) * Lab Shear (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (Wp) | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (W) |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, some Silt, black                             |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                                     |                    |                              | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
|              |       | SAND, trace Silt, brown   |            |            | SS                      | 11          |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 10          |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 9           |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 3            |       | SILT and CLAY, trace sand, layered<br>- red clay and grey silt layers |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 5            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered<br>- dark grey clay and light grey silt layers |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 6            |       | CLAY, grey  |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 8            |       | SILT, some Clay and Sand, layered, grey                               |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 9            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 14          |           |            |                                     |                    |                              |   |
| 10           |       | End of Borehole @ 9.9 m.<br>Auger refusal.                            |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                    |                              | Remold shear vane test = 4 KPa  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8



**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 6**


# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-07A

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512321 E 529150**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 27**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |   | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                             | WATER CONTENT (%)          |                     |                              | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\diamond$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT $W$ |  |
|              |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                            |                     | GR SA SI CL                  |  |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown<br>-----<br>- grey |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 4 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 9 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 37 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 9 KPa<br><br>Rock fragments in split spoon sample (SS10B) |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 13                      |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 17                      |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 4            |       | SILT and CLAY, trace Sand, grey                               |            |            | SS   | 7                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 5            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 4                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 6            |       | CLAY, Silty, layered, grey                                    |            |            | SS   | 0                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 7            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 0                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 9                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 9            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 2                       |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 10           |       |   |            |            | SS   | 17                      |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 11           |       | Clay, Silty, some gravel and rock fragments, grey             |            |            | SS   |                         |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |
| 12           |       | End of Borehole @ 12.3 m. Spoon and auger refusal.            |            |            | SS   | >50                     |             |            |                             |                            |                     |                              |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8


**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

ENCLOSURE 7

PAGE 1 OF 1


# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-08

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5511549 E 528132**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 April 2**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |   | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                           | WATER CONTENT (%)     |                              |                            | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                             | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | 'N' VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) * (kPa) | LAB SHEAR (kPa) (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT W <sub>p</sub> | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT W |  |
|              |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                           |                       |                              | GR SA SI CL                |  |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>CLAY, brown and grey |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. Shear vane attempted, vane refused when pushing<br>Shear vane attempted, vane refused when pushing<br>Shear vane attempted, vane refused when pushing<br>Remold shear vane test = 47 KPa<br>Remold shear vane test = 12 KPa<br>No shear of vane during test. |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS   | 4                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 5                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS   | 6                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 5                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
|              |       |   |            |            | SS   | 4                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 5            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey            |            |            | SS   | 4                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 6            |       | Clay, grey                              |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 7            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 3                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS   | 2                       |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |
| 9            |       | End of Borehole @ 9.0 m. Auger refusal. |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                           |                       |                              |                            |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8


**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

ENCLOSURE 8

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-09A

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5511570 E 528374**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 April 2**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                      |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)           |                         |                     | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                  | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | LAB SHEAR (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>CLAY, brown and grey      |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. Remold shear vane test = 70 KPa |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 2            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 7           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 3            |       | CLAY and SILT, red clay with grey silt seams |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 5            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey                 |            |            | SS                      | 5           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 6            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 8            |       | SAND, SILT, and CLAY, grey                   |            |            | SS                      | 6           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 9            |       | End of Borehole @ 7.5 m. Auger refusal.      |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8



**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 9**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-10A

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road**  
**Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5511168 E 527763**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 April 3**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |  | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                   | PLASTIC LIMIT NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT LIQUID LIMIT |                |             | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                  | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | Lab Shear (kPa)                                     | W <sub>p</sub> | W           |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                | GR SA SI CL |  |
| 1            |       | FILL - SAND, some Gravel, occasional cobbles |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. Borehole location appears to be on an old access road. |
| 1            |       | End of Borehole @ 1.35 m. Auger refusal.     |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 2            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 3            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 5            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |   |                |             |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 10**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-11

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512098 E 529026**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 30**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%) |                 |                                 | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                              | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | Lab Shear (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT (W <sub>p</sub> ) |  |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black                          |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. Standpipe installed to 2.9 m.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 3 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 4 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 4 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 4 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 20 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 11 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 44 KPa |
|              |       | SAND, brown                              |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       | SILT, some Sand and Clay, grey           |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 2            |       | CLAY, grey                               |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  | SS         | 0          |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 3            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  | SS         | 0          |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  | SS         | 1          |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 5            |       | CLAY, reddish grey                       |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 7            |       | CLAY, some Silt layers, grey             |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 9            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 11           |       | CLAY, SILT, SAND and GRAVEL              |            |            | SS                      | 10          |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
|              |       | End of Borehole @ 11.1 m. Spoon refusal. |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                   |                 |                                 |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

**ENCLOSURE 11**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-12

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512093 E 528978**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 30**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | PLASTIC LIMIT NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT LIQUID LIMIT |                 |                | REMARKS   |  |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|---|-----------------|----------------|---|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                    | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | 'N' VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) (kPa)                             | Lab Shear (kPa) | W <sub>p</sub> |   | W                                      |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             | ×         | ◆          |   |                 |                | GR SA SI CL   |  |
| 0            |       | ORGANICS, black                                |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |  |
| 0            |       | SAND, brown                                    |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 1            |       | CLAY, some Sand and Silt seams, brown and grey |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 2            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey and brown         |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 3            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 5           |           |            |   |                 |                |   | Soil did not shear on shear vane test. |
| 3            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 4           |           |            |   |                 |                |   | Remold shear vane test = 33 KPa        |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   | Remold shear vane test = 58 KPa        |
| 5            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey                   |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 6            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |   |                 |                |   | Remold shear vane test = 14 KPa        |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   | Remold shear vane test = 23 KPa        |
| 8            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |   |                 |                | Vane refused  |  |
| 9            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 10          |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 10           |       | CLAY, SILT, SAND and GRAVEL, grey              |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 10           |       | End of Borehole @ 9.6 m. Spoon refusal.        |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |   |                 |                |   |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

**ENCLOSURE 12**

PAGE 1 OF 1



# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-13

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512121 E 528957**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 31**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)                |                             |                              | REMARKS |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                    | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) *<br>SPT (N) ■ | Lab Shear (kPa) ⊗<br>DCPT ◆ | PLASTIC LIMIT W <sub>p</sub> |         |
| 0            |       | ORGANICS, black                                |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 1            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, brown and grey         |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 2            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           | >>*        |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 3            |       | CLAY, grey                                     |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           | >>*        |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 4            |       | CLAY, reddish grey                             |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 3           |           | >>*        |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 5            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey                   |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 6            |       | SAND, trace Silt, grey                         |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
|              |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 5           |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |
| 9            |       | End of Borehole @ 9.6 m. Refusal not achieved. |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                  |                             |                              |         |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/48

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

**ENCLOSURE 13**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-14

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512062 E 528933**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 31**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES   |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)                   |                  |                              | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION   | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | 'N' VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) * Lab Shear (kPa) | SPT (N) ■ DCPT ◆ | PLASTIC LIMIT W <sub>p</sub> |  |
|              |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              | GR SA SI CL  |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>-----<br>- frozen                                    |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 65 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 23 KPa<br><br><br><br><br>Remold shear vane test = 9 KPa<br><br><br>Remold shear vane test = 70 KPa |
| 2            |       | CLAY, grey  |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 3            |       | CLAY, some Silt seams, grey   |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 4            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 5            |       | CLAY, reddish grey  |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 6            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 7            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 9            |       | SILT and SAND, some Clay<br>End of Borehole @ 9.15 m.<br>Spoon refusal. |            |            | SS                      | >50         |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 10           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 12           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                  |                              |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8



**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 14**

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-15

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5511938 E 528962**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 29**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                   |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)           |                         |                     | REMARKS  |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                               | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ |  |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, frozen, black                   |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 5 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 7 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 5 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 15 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 8 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 14 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane |
| 1            |       | SAND, some ORGANICS, trace Silt, grey     |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 2            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 5           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 2            |       | CLAY, reddish grey, occasional Silt seams |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 3            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 5            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 5            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 6            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 0           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 6            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 8            |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 8            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 9            |       | SILT, grey                                |            |            | SS                      | 12          |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 9            |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 10           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 10           |       | SILT, some Clay seams, grey               |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 12           |       | CLAY, grey                                |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 12           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 14           |       |   |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |  |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/48

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 15**

PAGE 1 OF 2

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-15

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5511938 E 528962**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 29**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | PLASTIC NATURAL LIQUID LIMIT        |                |   | REMARKS                     |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                              | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) * Lab Shear (kPa) | W <sub>p</sub> | W |                             |
| 16           |       | SILT, grey                               |            |            | SS                      | 1           |           |            |                                     |                |   | test = 16 KPa               |
| 17           |       | SILT and CLAY, layered, grey             |            |            | SS                      | 2           |           |            |                                     |                |   | No soil shear on vane test. |
| 18           |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 13          |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 19           |       | End of Borehole @ 18.6 m. Spoon refusal. |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 20           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 21           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 22           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 23           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 24           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 25           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 26           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 27           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 28           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |
| 29           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                                     |                |   |                             |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8


  
**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

NOTES:

ENCLOSURE 16

PAGE 2 OF 2

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-17

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512879 E 528077**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 28**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |   | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                             | WATER CONTENT (%)       |                     |   | REMARKS                        |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                             | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ | NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT $W$  |                                |
|              |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     | GR SA SI CL   |                                |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black                         |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |                                |
|              |       | SAND, trace Silt, brown                 |            |            | SS   | 9                       |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 2            |       | CLAY, some Silt, grey                   |            |            | SS   | 2                       |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
|              |       | SAND, some Clay, Silt and Gravel, grey  |            |            | SS   | >50                     |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   | Remold shear vane test = 9 KPa |
| 3            |       | End of Borehole @ 2.7 m. Auger refusal. |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 4            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 5            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 6            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 7            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 8            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 9            |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 10           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 11           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 12           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 13           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |
| 14           |       |   |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                             |                         |                     |   |                                |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 17**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-18

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512748 E 528151**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 28**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                    |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa) |            | WATER CONTENT (%)           |                         |                     | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE      | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) $\otimes$ | Lab Shear (kPa) $\odot$ | PLASTIC LIMIT $W_p$ |   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown |            |            | AS                      |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
| 1            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey               |            |            | SS                      | 7           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 2            |       |  |            |            | SS                      | 8           |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 2            |       | SILT, trace Sand and Clay, grey            |            |            | SS                      | >50         |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 3            |       | End of Borehole @ 2.7 m. Auger refusal.    |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 5            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |           |            |                             |                         |                     |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/48

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 18**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-19

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512845 E 528233**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 28**

| SOIL PROFILE |       | SAMPLES                                  |            |            | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)         |                         | PLASTIC NATURAL LIQUID LIMIT |                 |                | REMARKS   |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                              | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY |                         |             | TYPE              | "N" VALUES              | FIELD SHEAR (kPa)            | Lab Shear (kPa) | W <sub>p</sub> |   |
|              |       |  |            |            |                         |             | 0 20 40 60 80 100 | 0 300 600 900 1200 1500 | 20 40 60                     |                 |                | GR SA SI CL   |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS and SAND, brown                 | ▬          |            | AS                      |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. No soil shear on vane test.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 23 KPa<br><br>remold shear vane test = 35 KPa |
| 1            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey             | ▨          |            | SS                      | 7           |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 2            |       |  | ▨          |            | SS                      | 13          |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 2            |       | CLAY, grey                               | ▨          |            | SS                      | 3           |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 3            |       |  | ▨          |            | SS                      | 4           |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 4            |       | SILT, some Sand and Clay                 | ▨          |            | SS                      |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 4            |       | End of Borehole @ 3.75 m. Auger refusal. | ▬          |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 5            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 11           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 12           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 13           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |
| 14           |       |  |            |            |                         |             |                   |                         |                              |                 |                |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

  
**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

- AS Auger Sample
- SS Split Spoon Sample
- TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube
- CC Concrete Core
- RC Rock Core
- PS Ponar Sample
- CB Core Barrel
- HS Hiller Sample
- AC Asphalt Core

**NOTES:**

**ENCLOSURE 19**

PAGE 1 OF 1

# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-20

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5513035 E 528118**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 28**

| SOIL PROFILE |       |  | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER CONDITIONS | DEPTH SCALE | CPT (kPa)  |                   | WATER CONTENT (%) |                |             | REMARKS  |                |
|--------------|-------|--|------------|------------|------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| DEPTH        | ELEV. | DESCRIPTION  | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                         |             | "N" VALUES | FIELD SHEAR (kPa) | Lab Shear (kPa)   | W <sub>p</sub> | W           |  | W <sub>L</sub> |
|              |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                | GR SA SI CL |  |                |
| 1            |       | ORGANICS, roots, black                             |            |            | AS   |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing.<br><br>No soil shear in vane test.<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 28 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 9 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 12 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 12 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 22 KPa<br><br>Remold shear vane test = 5 KPa |                |
|              |       | SAND, trace Silt, brown                            |            |            | SS   | 7                       |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |
| 2            |       | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey and brown             |            |            | SS   | 5                       |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |
| 3            |       |  |            | SS         | 5    |                         |             | >>*        |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |
|              |       |  |            | SS         | 3    |                         |             | >>*        |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |
| 4            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  | *              |
| 5            |       |  |            | SS         | 2    |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |
| 6            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  | *              |
| 7            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  | *              |
| 8            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  | *              |
| 9            |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  | *              |
| 10           |       |  |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             | *  |                |
| 11           |       | End of Borehole @ 10.5 m. Spoon and auger refusal. |            |            |      |                         |             |            |                   |                   |                |             |  |                |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| AS | Auger Sample        |
| SS | Split Spoon Sample  |
| TW | 70mm Thin Wall Tube |
| CC | Concrete Core       |
| RC | Rock Core           |
| PS | Ponar Sample        |
| CB | Core Barrel         |
| HS | Hiller Sample       |
| AC | Asphalt Core        |

NOTES:



# LOG OF BOREHOLE 14-21

TBT REF. No.: **14-035**  
 CLIENT: **Treasury Metals Incorporated**  
 PROJECT: **Goliath Project**  
 LOCATION: **Tree Nursery Road  
 Dryden, Ontario**

SURFACE ELEV.: **metres**  
 COORDINATES: **UTM 15 N 5512927 E 528282**  
 EQUIPMENT: **HS Auger**  
 DIAMETER: **80mm ID**  
 DATE: **2014 March 28**

| SOIL PROFILE   |  | SAMPLES    |            |      | GROUND WATER<br>CONDITIONS | CPT (kPa) | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT<br>LIQUID LIMIT | REMARKS |   |
|----------------|--|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|-----------|---|---------|---|
| DEPTH<br>ELEV. | DESCRIPTION                                | STRAT PLOT | % RECOVERY | TYPE |                            |           |   |         | 'N' VALUES  |
| 1              | ORGANICS, black<br>SAND, trace Silt, brown |            |            | AS   |                            |           |   |         | Soil descriptions are based on field visual observation only. Soil descriptions should be verified by laboratory testing. |
|                |  |            |            | SS   | 19                         |           |   |         |   |
|                | SAND, some Silt, grey                      |            |            | SS   |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 2              | SILT, trace Clay and Sand                  |            |            | SS   | 10                         |           |   |         |   |
|                |  |            |            | SS   |                            |           |   |         |   |
|                | CLAY and SILT, layered, grey               |            |            | SS   | 4                          |           |   |         |   |
| 3              |  |            |            | SS   |                            |           |   |         |   |
|                |  |            |            | SS   | 2                          |           |   |         |   |
| 4              |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
|                | SILT, trace Sand, grey                     |            |            | SS   | 5                          |           |   |         |   |
| 5              | End of Borehole @ 5.1 m.<br>Auger refusal. |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 6              |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 7              |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 8              |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 9              |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 10             |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 11             |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 12             |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 13             |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |
| 14             |  |            |            |      |                            |           |   |         |   |

01A-2 STANDARD BH 14-035 TREASURY METALS DRYDEN.GPJ TBT.GDT 14/4/8

**TBT Engineering Ltd.**  
 1918 Yonge Street  
 Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 6T9  
 PH: 807-624-5160  
 FX: 807-624-5161  
 Email: [tbte@tbte.ca](mailto:tbte@tbte.ca)  
 Web: [www.tbte.ca](http://www.tbte.ca)

**SAMPLE TYPE LEGEND**  
 AS Auger Sample  
 SS Split Spoon Sample  
 TW 70mm Thin Wall Tube  
 CC Concrete Core  
 RC Rock Core  
 PS Ponar Sample  
 CB Core Barrel  
 HS Hiller Sample  
 AC Asphalt Core

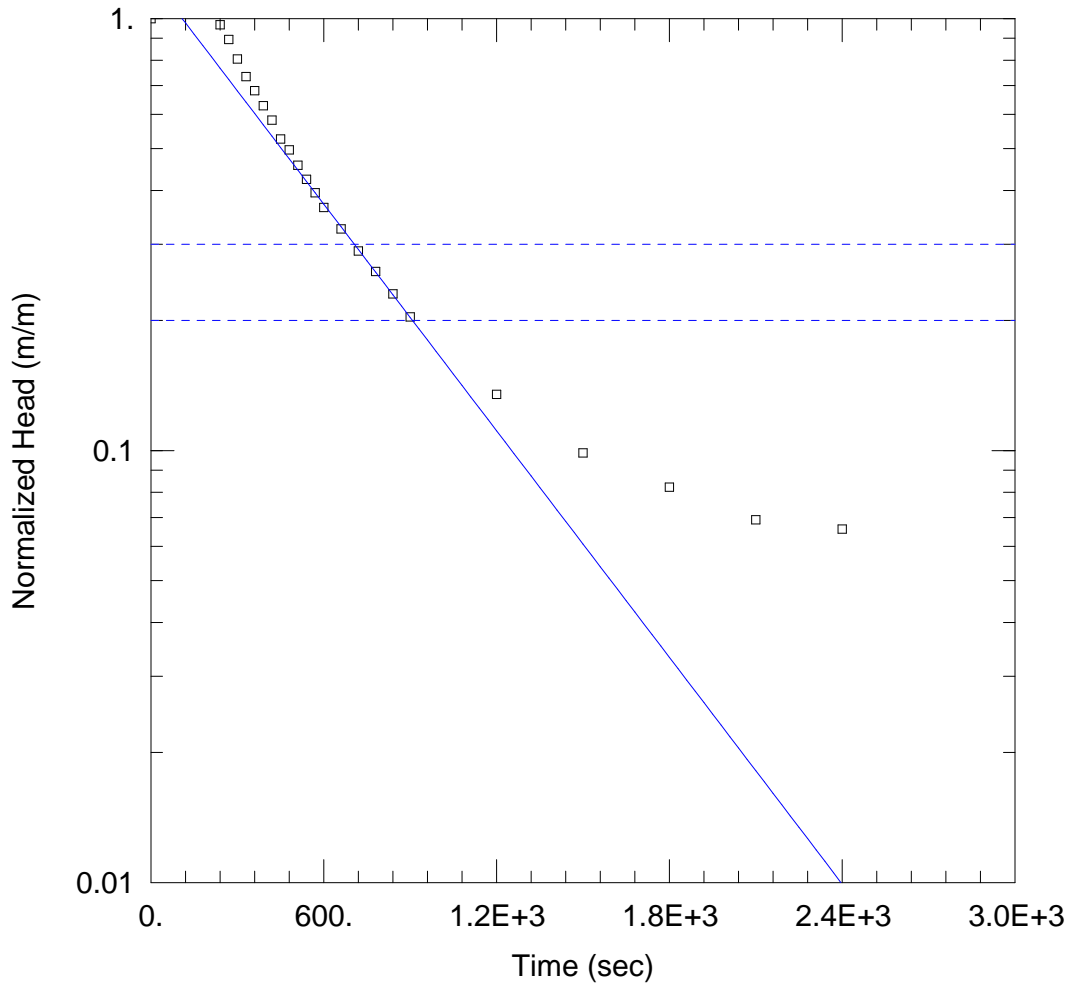
NOTES:

**ENCLOSURE 21**

PAGE 1 OF 1



**APPENDIX C**  
**SLUG TEST ANALYSIS**



WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \\...\1A (B&R).aqt  
 Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:09:03

PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
 Client: Treasury Metals Inc.  
 Project: TB124004  
 Location: Dryden  
 Test Well: 1A  
 Test Date: February 10, 2014

AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 1.58 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

WELL DATA (1A)

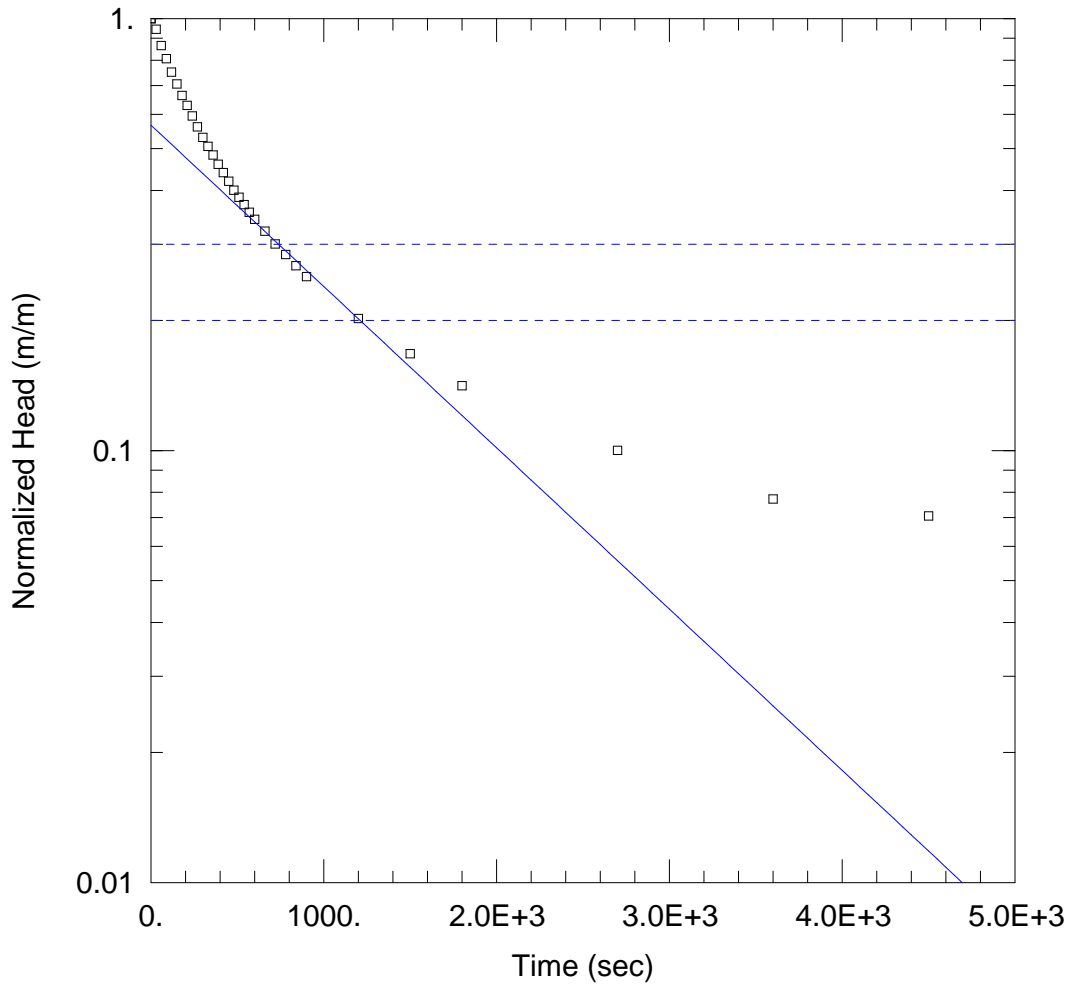
Initial Displacement: 3.04 m  
 Total Well Penetration Depth: 2.1 m  
 Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 2.58 m  
 Screen Length: 1.52 m  
 Well Radius: 0.125 m

SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Confined  
 K = 1.274E-6 m/sec

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice  
 y0 = 3.782 m



### WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \\...\3AD (B&R).aqt  
 Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:10:00

### PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
 Client: Treasury Metals Inc.  
 Project: TB124004  
 Location: Dryden  
 Test Well: 3AD  
 Test Date: February 13, 2014

### AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 0.8 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

### WELL DATA (3AD)

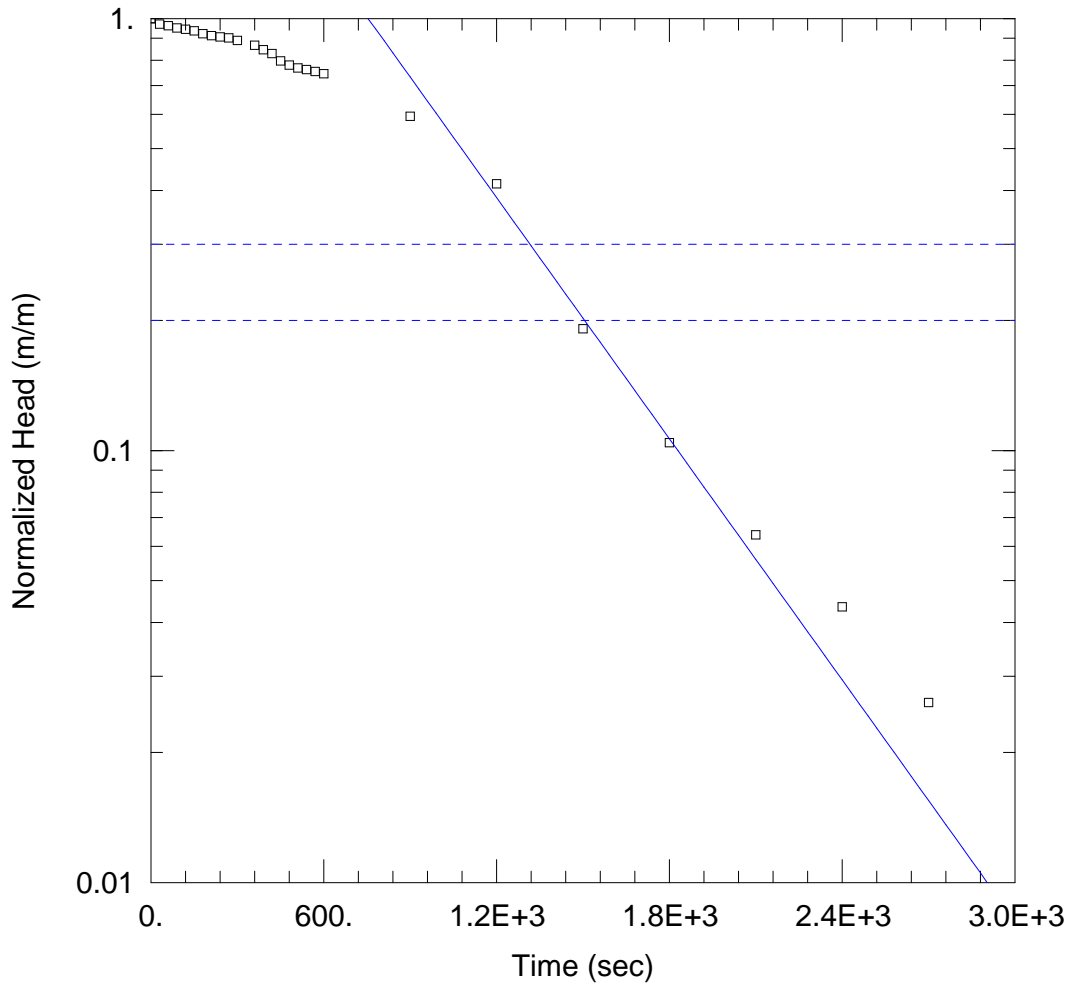
Initial Displacement: 6.09 m  
 Total Well Penetration Depth: 0.8 m  
 Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 10.77 m  
 Screen Length: 0.8 m  
 Well Radius: 0.125 m

### SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Confined  
 K = 4.609E-7 m/sec

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice  
 y0 = 3.449 m



### WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \\...\3AS (B&R).aqt  
 Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:10:28

### PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
 Client: Treasury Metals Inc.  
 Project: TB124004  
 Location: Dryden  
 Test Well: 3AS  
 Test Date: February 13, 2014

### AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 4.75 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

### WELL DATA (3AS)

Initial Displacement: 3.45 m  
 Total Well Penetration Depth: 3.65 m  
 Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 3.65 m  
 Screen Length: 3.05 m  
 Well Radius: 0.125 m

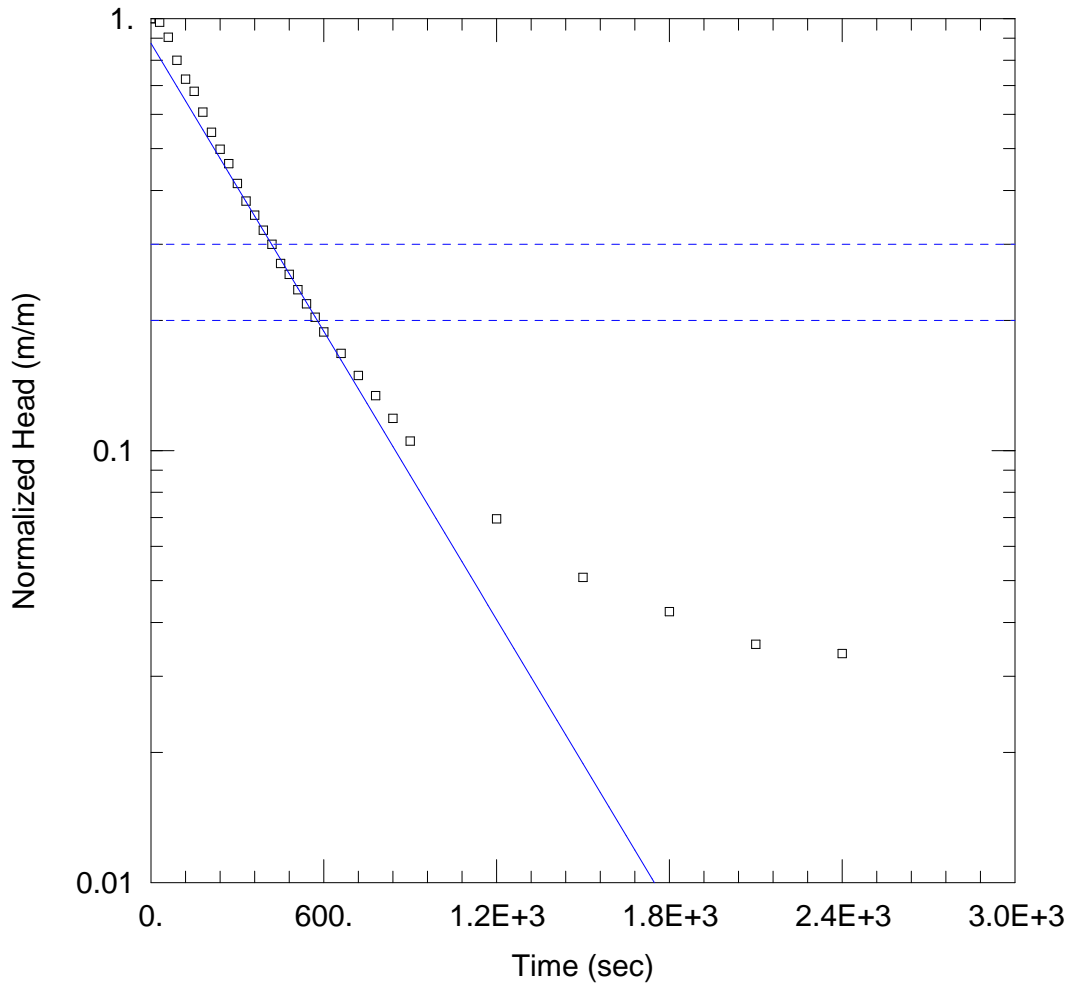
### SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Unconfined

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice

K = 7.089E-7 m/sec

y0 = 17.37 m



### WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \\...\5A (B&R).aqt  
 Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:11:13

### PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
 Client: Treasury Metals Inc  
 Project: TB124004  
 Location: Dryden  
 Test Well: 5A  
 Test Date: February 10, 2014

### AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 7.74 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

### WELL DATA (5A)

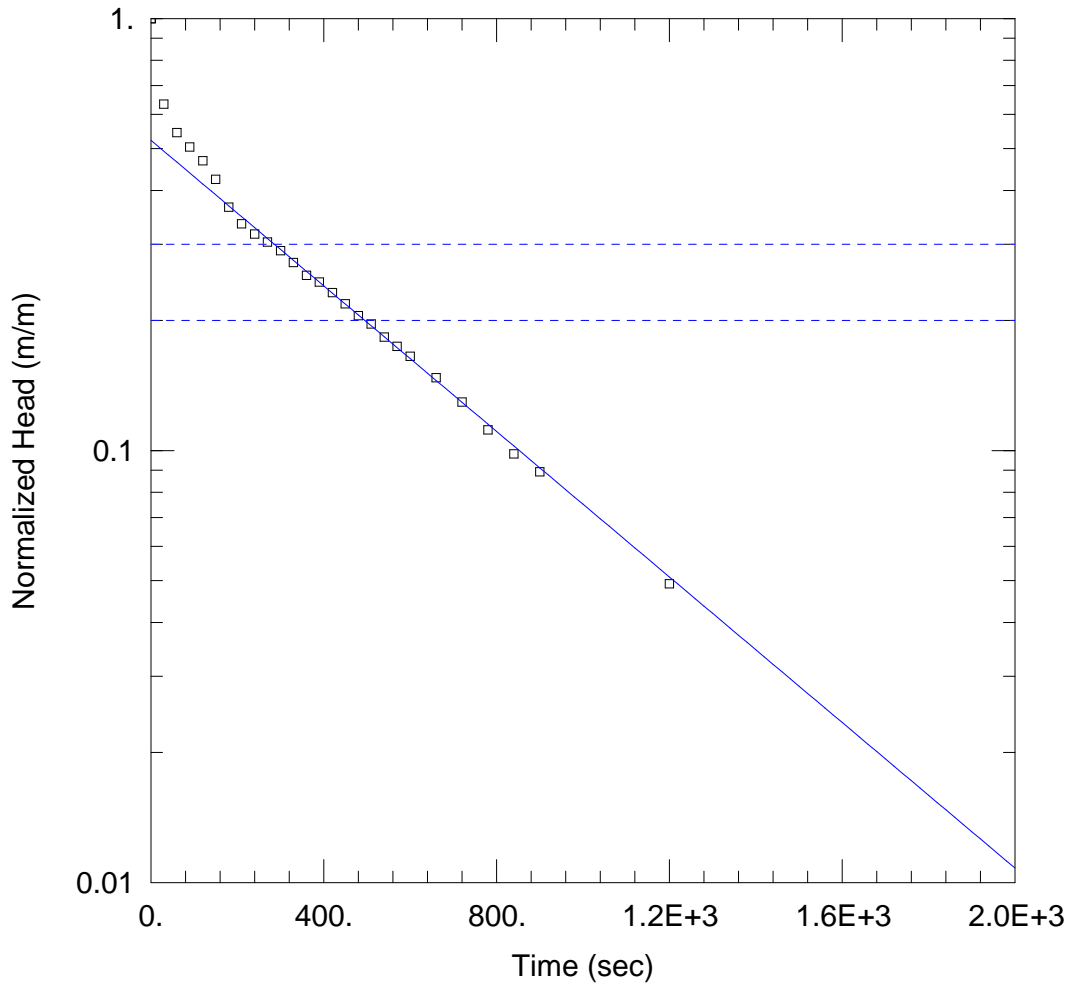
Initial Displacement: 5.9 m  
 Total Well Penetration Depth: 7.74 m  
 Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 7.74 m  
 Screen Length: 3.05 m  
 Well Radius: 0.125 m

### SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Confined  
 K = 1.062E-6 m/sec

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice  
 y0 = 5.168 m



WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \\...\6D (B&R).aqt  
 Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:11:45

PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
 Client: Treasury Metals Inc.  
 Project: TB124004  
 Location: Dryden  
 Test Well: 6D  
 Test Date: February 11, 2014

AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 1.63 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

WELL DATA (6D)

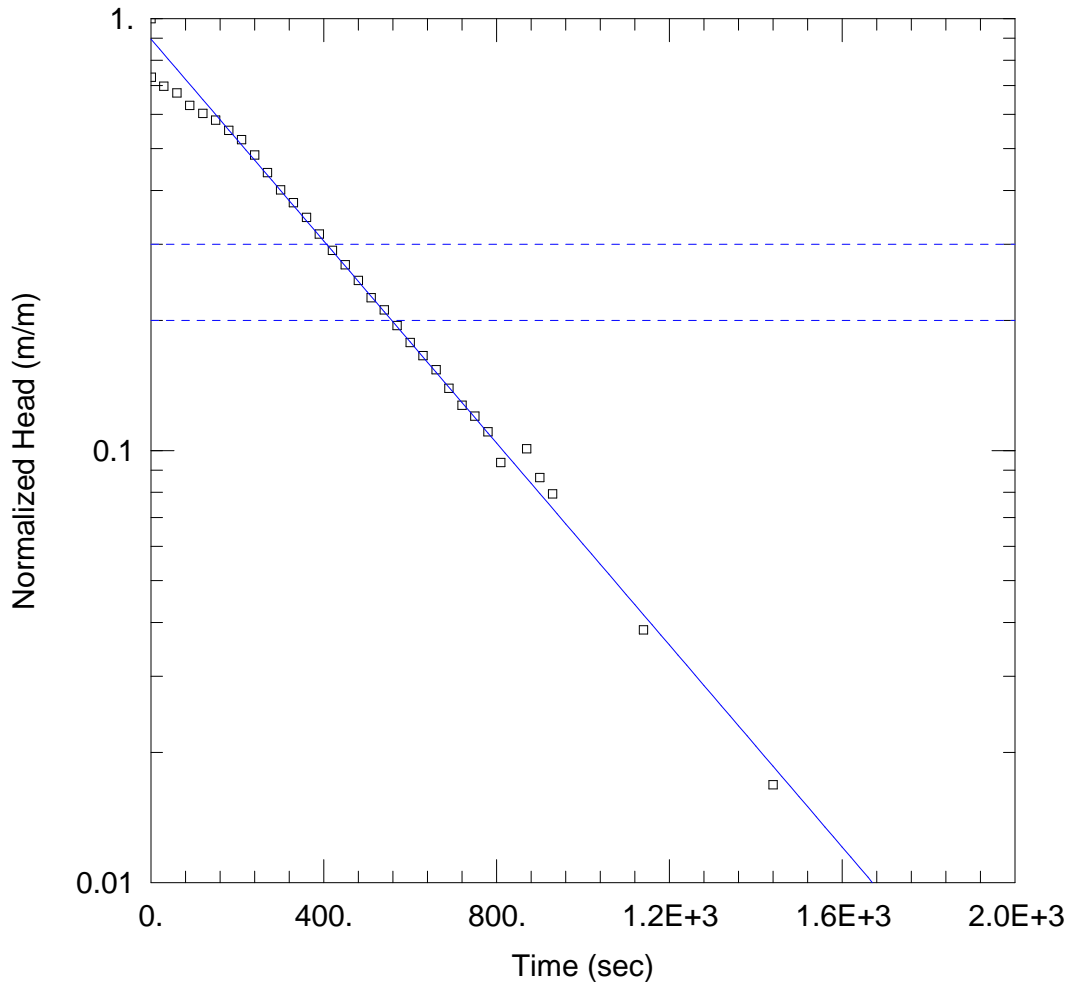
Initial Displacement: 2.24 m  
 Total Well Penetration Depth: 1.5 m  
 Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 3.13 m  
 Screen Length: 1.5 m  
 Well Radius: 0.125 m

SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Confined  
 K = 1.077E-6 m/sec

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice  
 y0 = 1.17 m



WELL TEST ANALYSIS

Data Set: \...\7A (B&R).aqt  
Date: 05/20/14

Time: 14:12:03

PROJECT INFORMATION

Company: AMEC  
Client: Treasury Metals Inc.  
Project: TB124004  
Location: Dryden  
Test Well: 7A  
Test Date: February 11, 2014

AQUIFER DATA

Saturated Thickness: 1.2 m

Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 0.1

WELL DATA (7A)

Initial Displacement: 4.16 m  
Total Well Penetration Depth: 1.2 m  
Casing Radius: 0.0254 m

Static Water Column Height: 4.9 m  
Screen Length: 1.2 m  
Well Radius: 0.125 m

SOLUTION

Aquifer Model: Confined  
K = 1.172E-6 m/sec

Solution Method: Bouwer-Rice  
y0 = 3.73 m





**APPENDIX D**  
**PACKER TESTING ANALYSIS**



| Borehole* | Packer Test # | Date               | Type               | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| TL13321   | PT1           | February 15, 2013  | Constant Head Test | 18               | 27                  | 22.16         | 5.3E-07         | N/A                      |                    | 4.43                      | 4.43                      |
| TL13321   | PT2           | February 15, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 24               | 44                  | 33.98         | 1.9E-07         | N/A                      | 3.83               | 10.34                     | 10.34                     |
| TL13321   | PT3           | February 15, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 44               | 86                  | 65.00         | 2.2E-07         | N/A                      | 4.69               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13321   | PT4           | February 16, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 86               | 127                 | 106.36        | 3.5E-08         | N/A                      | 4.63               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13321   | PT5           | February 16, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 127              | 168                 | 147.72        | 3.8E-08         | N/A                      | 6.18               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13321   | PT6           | February 16, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 168              | 210                 | 189.08        | 2.6E-08         | N/A                      | 5.12               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13321   | PT7           | February 17, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 210              | 251                 | 230.45        | 2.4E-08         | N/A                      | 4.47               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13321   | PT8           | February 18, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 254              | 301                 | 277.72        | 1.2E-08         | N/A                      | 6.50               | 23.64                     | 23.64                     |
|           |               |                    |                    |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 1.3E-07         |                          |                    |                           |                           |
| Borehole  | Packer Test # | Date               | Type               | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
| TL13317   | PT1           | February 11, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 17               | 27                  | 21.67         | 1.9E-06         | N/A                      | 2.85               | 4.92                      | 4.92                      |
| TL13317   | PT2           | February 11, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 27               | 47                  | 36.93         | 1.1E-06         | N/A                      | 2.85               | 10.34                     | 10.34                     |
| TL13317   | PT3           | February 11, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 47               | 89                  | 67.95         | 1.1E-06         | N/A                      | 3.50               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13317   | PT4           | February 12, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 83               | 127                 | 104.88        | 2.8E-07         | N/A                      | 3.78               | 22.16                     | 22.16                     |
| TL13317   | PT5           | February 12, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 127              | 168                 | 147.72        | 4.9E-08         | N/A                      | 3.43               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13317   | PT6           | February 12, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 168              | 210                 | 189.08        | 7.7E-08         | N/A                      | 2.85               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
| TL13317   | PT7           | February 13, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 210              | 251                 | 230.45        | 4.8E-08         | N/A                      | 4.86               | 20.68                     | 20.68                     |
|           |               |                    |                    |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 6.5E-07         |                          |                    |                           |                           |
| Borehole  | Packer Test # | Date               | Type               | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
| TL13315   | PT1           | February 7, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 15               | 18                  | 16.45         | 4.0E-07         | N/A                      | 1.21               | 1.73                      | 1.73                      |
| TL13315   | PT2           | February 7-8, 2013 | Rising Head Test   | 25               | 36                  | 30.70         | 4.0E-07         | N/A                      | 1.00               | 5.67                      | 5.67                      |
| TL13315   | PT3a          | February 8, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 43               | 73                  | 57.98         | 1.3E-06         | N/A                      | 1.98               | 14.77                     | 14.77                     |
| TL13315   | PT3b          | February 8, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 43               | 73                  | 57.98         | 1.1E-06         | N/A                      | 1.52               | 14.77                     | 14.77                     |
| TL13315   | PT4           | February 8, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 80               | 109                 | 94.27         | 1.9E-08         | N/A                      | 1.28               | 14.77                     | 14.77                     |
| TL13315   | PT5           | February 9, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 116              | 145                 | 130.73        | 3.9E-08         | N/A                      | 0.64               | 14.77                     | 14.77                     |
| TL13315   | PT6           | February 9, 2013   | Rising Head Test   | 189              | 218                 | 203.39        | 4.1E-08         | N/A                      | 4.24               | 14.77                     | 14.77                     |
| TL13315   | PT7           | February 10, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 225              | 255                 | 239.80        | 7.6E-08         | N/A                      | 1.40               | 14.81                     | 14.81                     |
| TL13315   | PT8           | February 10, 2013  | Rising Head Test   | 225              | 255                 | 239.80        | 1.6E-07         | N/A                      | 2.53               | 14.81                     | 14.81                     |
|           |               |                    |                    |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 3.9E-07         |                          |                    |                           |                           |



| Borehole | Packer Test # | Date           | Type             | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
|----------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| TL0855   | PT1           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 237              | 424                 | 330.44        | 3.0E-08         | N/A                      | 2.92               | 93.50                     | 93.50                     |
| TL0855   | PT2           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 197              | 424                 | 310.55        | 2.5E-08         | 1.5E-09                  | 2.87               | 113.39                    | 113.39                    |
| TL0855   | PT3           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 149              | 424                 | 286.44        | 2.2E-08         | 7.9E-09                  | 3.13               | 137.51                    | 137.51                    |
| TL0855   | PT4           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 101              | 424                 | 262.32        | 2.9E-08         | 6.9E-08                  | 3.21               | 161.62                    | 161.62                    |
| TL0855   | PT9           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 88               | 424                 | 255.97        | 1.2E-08         | 1.0E-09                  | 2.85               | 167.97                    | 167.97                    |
| TL0855   | PT5           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 78               | 424                 | 250.90        | 1.4E-08         | 8.0E-08                  | 2.92               | 173.05                    | 173.05                    |
| TL0855   | PT6           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 78               | 424                 | 250.90        | 1.4E-08         | N/A                      | 2.93               | 173.05                    | 173.05                    |
| TL0855   | PT7           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 52               | 424                 | 238.20        | 2.5E-08         | 1.7E-07                  | 3.18               | 185.74                    | 185.74                    |
| TL0855   | PT8           | April 18, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 27               | 424                 | 225.51        | 2.8E-08         | 7.2E-08                  | 3.33               | 198.43                    | 198.43                    |
|          |               |                |                  |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 2.2E-08         |                          |                    |                           |                           |
| Borehole | Packer Test # | Date           | Type             | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
| TL10111  | PT1           | April 22, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 168              | 182                 | 174.72        | 1.6E-06         | N/A                      | 3.07               | 7.17                      | 7.17                      |
| TL10111  | PT2           | April 22, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 111              | 182                 | 146.41        | 4.8E-07         | 2.0E-07                  | 3.06               | 35.47                     | 35.47                     |
| TL10111  | PT3           | April 22, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 84               | 182                 | 132.83        | 1.2E-07         | 1.0E-09                  | 3.19               | 49.06                     | 49.06                     |
| TL10111  | PT4           | April 22, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 54               | 182                 | 118.11        | 1.7E-07         | 3.4E-07                  | 3.25               | 63.77                     | 63.77                     |
| TL10111  | PT5           | April 22, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 27               | 182                 | 104.53        | 2.0E-08         | 1.0E-09                  | 3.38               | 77.36                     | 77.36                     |
|          |               |                |                  |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 4.8E-07         |                          |                    |                           |                           |
| Borehole | Packer Test # | Date           | Type             | Top Depth (mbgs) | Bottom Depth (mbgs) | Centre (mbgs) | Average K (m/s) | 'Differential' K** (m/s) | Static Head (mbgs) | Vertical Interval (upper) | Vertical Interval (lower) |
| TL11195  | PT1           | April 23, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 224              | 537                 | 380.79        | 2.3E-08         | N/A                      | 0.57               | 156.45                    | 156.45                    |
| TL11195  | PT2           | April 24, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 179              | 537                 | 358.02        | 2.1E-08         | 7.3E-09                  | 0.62               | 179.22                    | 179.22                    |
| TL11195  | PT3           | April 24, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 136              | 537                 | 336.51        | 1.6E-08         | 1.0E-09                  | 0.38               | 200.73                    | 200.73                    |
| TL11195  | PT4           | April 24, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 90               | 537                 | 313.74        | 1.8E-08         | 3.6E-08                  | 0.59               | 223.50                    | 223.50                    |
| TL11195  | PT5           | April 24, 2012 | Rising Head Test | 45               | 537                 | 290.97        | 1.4E-08         | 1.0E-09                  | 0.72               | 246.27                    | 246.27                    |
|          |               |                |                  |                  |                     | AVERAGE       | 1.8E-08         |                          |                    |                           |                           |

\* TL13 boreholes are hydrogeology holes that where the bottom of the hole was tested as it advanced. Other holes are existing exploration holes that were tested by progressively raising a single packer

\*\* Estimated for exploration hole testing only. The 'differential' K refers to an estimate of the K for the non-overlapping section of two successive test intervals, both starting at the bottom of the hole. The calculation cannot be performed where the transmissivity of the longer interval is larger than that of the shorter interval. In this case a low value of 1E-09 m/s is assigned, highlighted in grey.



**APPENDIX E**  
**GROUNDWATER CHEMISTRY DATA**



**Table E1 Summary of Dissolved Major Ions and Anions in Groundwater**

|              |         |          | Parameters | pH      | Conductivity | Total Ammonia | Dissolved Chloride | Nitrate         | Nitrite        | Nitrate + Nitrite | Sulphate | Alkalinity                | Acidity                   | Total Cyanide | Hardness                  |
|--------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|              |         |          | Units      |         | µS/cm        | as N mg/L     | mg/L               | as N mg/L       | as N mg/L      | as N mg/L         | mg/L     | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/L          | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> |
| UTM 15       |         |          | ODWS       | 6.5-8.5 |              |               | 250                | 10 <sup>d</sup> | 1 <sup>d</sup> | 1 <sup>d</sup>    |          | 30-500                    |                           | 0.2           |                           |
|              |         |          | PWQO       | 6.5-8.5 |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           | 0.005         |                           |
|              |         |          | CEQG       | 6.5-9   |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           |               |                           |
| Station Name | Easting | Northing | Date       |         |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           |               |                           |
| BH1A         | 528742  | 5513247  | 11-Jun-13  | 6.88    | 319          | <0.020        | 48                 | 0.33            | <0.020         | 0.33              | 18.3     | 63                        | 24.8                      | <0.0020       | 124                       |
| BH1A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 6.84    | 339          | <0.020        | 49.6               | 0.304           | <0.020         | 0.304             | 21.5     | 73.1                      | 15                        | <0.0020       | 122                       |
| BH1A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.14    | 321          | <0.020        | 48                 | 0.22            | <0.020         | 0.22              | 20.1     | 61.2                      | 11                        | <0.0020       | 121                       |
| BH1A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 6.79    | 321          | <0.020        | 46.6               | 0.153           | <0.020         | 0.153             | 21.7     | 66.9                      | 19                        | <0.0020       | 105                       |
| BH1A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 6.79    | 306          | <0.020        | 46.5               | 0.104           | <0.020         | 0.104             | 18.8     | 60                        | 15                        | <0.0020       | 117                       |
| BH1A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 6.8     | 316          | <0.020        | 46.2               | 0.066           | <0.050         | 0.066             | 14.7     | 65                        | 12                        | <0.0020       | 114                       |
| BH2A         | 529967  | 5512940  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.38    | 475          | 0.288         | 26.2               | 0.065           | <0.020         | 0.065             | 51.4     | 160                       | 21.2                      | <0.0020       | 231                       |
| BH2A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 6.83    | 475          | 0.105         | 34.5               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 57.2     | 138                       | 18.0                      | <0.0020       | 219                       |
| BH2A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.14    | 451          | 0.327         | 36.5               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 58       | 114                       | 9                         | <0.0020       | 203                       |
| BH2A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 6.97    | 487          | 0.0999        | 45.9               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 75.1     | 98.9                      | 22                        | <0.0020       | 199                       |
| BH2A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 6.84    | 494          | 0.195         | 51.7               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 86.6     | 94                        | 18                        | <0.0020       | 222                       |
| BH2A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 6.95    | 555          | 0.106         | 59.6               | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | 101      | 77                        | 8                         | <0.0020       | 224                       |
| BH3A-D       | 529308  | 5512354  | 11-Jun-13  | 8.11    | 356          | 0.237         | 6.33               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 30.2     | 1270                      | 3.4                       | <0.0020       | 314                       |
| BH3A-D       |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.59    | 379          | 0.209         | 0.33               | 0.128           | <0.020         | 0.128             | 4.76     | 239                       | 10                        | <0.0020       | 203                       |
| BH3A-D       |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 8.19    | 359          | 0.181         | 6.87               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 29.6     | 156                       | 3                         | <0.0020       | 172                       |
| BH3A-D       |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 8       | 353          | 0.309         | 6.76               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 29.8     | 160                       | 4                         | <0.0020       | 154                       |
| BH3A-D       |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 8.02    | 334          | 0.349         | 6.33               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 27.7     | 158                       | 6.0                       | <0.0020       | 178                       |
| BH3A-D       |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 8       | 376          | 0.042         | 6.8                | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | 27.7     | 160                       | 2                         | <0.0020       | 177                       |
| BH3A-S       | 529308  | 5512354  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.8     | 323          | 0.051         | 0.37               | 0.151           | <0.020         | 0.151             | 3.8      | 174                       | 11.2                      | <0.0020       | 169                       |
| BH3A-S       |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 8.03    | 371          | 0.257         | 7.15               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 30.4     | 309                       | 3                         | <0.0020       | 186                       |
| BH3A-S       |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.81    | 294          | 0.024         | 0.49               | 0.165           | <0.020         | 0.165             | 3.34     | 152                       | 3.0                       | <0.0020       | 156                       |
| BH3A-S       |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.65    | 371          | 0.111         | 0.24               | 0.14            | <0.020         | 0.14              | 4.14     | 190                       | 10.0                      | <0.0020       | 175                       |
| BH3A-S       |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.45    | 341          | 0.084         | 1.11               | 0.185           | <0.020         | 0.185             | 4.07     | 217                       | 6                         | <0.0020       | 200                       |
| BH3A-S       |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.7     | 500          | <0.020        | <2.0               | <0.105          | <0.050         | <0.105            | 4.7      | 251                       | 7.0                       | <0.0020       | 220                       |
| BH4A         | 527596  | 5512426  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.48    | 376          | 0.030         | 0.56               | 0.177           | <0.020         | 0.177             | 35.3     | 161                       | 5                         | <0.0020       | 159                       |
| BH4A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.22    | 347          | 0.262         | 0.91               | 0.031           | <0.020         | 0.031             | 35       | 155                       | 15                        | <0.0020       | 168                       |
| BH4A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.63    | 343          | 0.049         | 0.3                | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 33.9     | 146                       | 15                        | <0.0020       | 170                       |
| BH4A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.54    | 326          | 0.096         | 0.27               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 28       | 149                       | 10                        | <0.0020       | 140                       |
| BH4A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.21    | 313          | 0.058         | 0.33               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 34.9     | 141                       | 15                        | <0.0020       | 143                       |
| BH4A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.39    | 359          | 0.027         | <2.0               | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | 34.2     | 152                       | 9                         | <0.0020       | 155                       |
| BH5A         | 527794  | 5511715  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.71    | 486          | 0.346         | 0.91               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 17       | 430                       | 15.2                      | <0.0020       | 255                       |
| BH5A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.70    | 517          | 0.362         | 3.54               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 18.1     | 593                       | 12                        | <0.0020       | 269                       |
| BH5A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.82    | 503          | 0.322         | 0.76               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 17.5     | 264                       | 11                        | <0.0020       | 258                       |
| BH5A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.6     | 506          | 0.42          | 0.52               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 19.4     | 276                       | 12                        | <0.0020       | 252                       |
| BH5A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.57    | 499          | 0.394         | 0.52               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 19.9     | 274                       | 10                        | <0.0020       | 264                       |
| BH5A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.67    | 538          | 0.326         | <2.0               | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | 19.6     | 286                       | 9                         | <0.0020       | 267                       |



Table E1 Summary of Dissolved Major Ions and Anions in Groundwater

|              |         |          | Parameters | pH      | Conductivity | Total Ammonia | Dissolved Chloride | Nitrate         | Nitrite        | Nitrate + Nitrite | Sulphate | Alkalinity                | Acidity                   | Total Cyanide | Hardness                  |  |
|--------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
|              |         |          | Units      |         | µS/cm        | as N mg/L     | mg/L               | as N mg/L       | as N mg/L      | as N mg/L         | mg/L     | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/L          | mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> |  |
| UTM 15       |         |          | ODWS       | 6.5-8.5 |              |               | 250                | 10 <sup>d</sup> | 1 <sup>d</sup> | 1 <sup>d</sup>    |          | 30-500                    |                           | 0.2           |                           |  |
|              |         |          | PWQO       | 6.5-8.5 |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           |               | 0.005                     |  |
|              |         |          | CEQG       | 6.5-9   |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           |               |                           |  |
| Station Name | Easting | Northing | Date       |         |              |               |                    |                 |                |                   |          |                           |                           |               |                           |  |
| BH6D         | 526907  | 5511924  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.77    | 393          | 0.119         | 0.94               | 0.619           | <0.020         | 0.619             | 24.2     | 2160                      | 25                        | <0.0020       | 301                       |  |
| BH6D         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.77    | 254          | 0.197         | 0.69               | 0.087           | <0.020         | 0.087             | 4.68     | 313                       | 6                         | <0.0020       | 116                       |  |
| BH6D         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.98    | 331          | 0.246         | 0.51               | 0.114           | <0.020         | 0.114             | 5.24     | 175                       | 6.0                       | <0.0020       | 133                       |  |
| BH6D         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.90    | 225          | 0.115         | 0.41               | 0.1             | <0.020         | 0.1               | 4.58     | 99.3                      | 15.0                      | <0.0020       | 89.8                      |  |
| BH6D         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.25    | 228          | 0.098         | 0.53               | 0.205           | <0.020         | 0.205             | 6.99     | 100                       | 14.0                      | <0.0020       | 201                       |  |
| BH6D         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.43    | 255          | 0.17          | <2.0               | 0.244           | <0.050         | 0.244             | 7.8      | 158                       | 5.0                       | <0.0020       | 109                       |  |
| BH7A         | 526298  | 5511547  | 11-Jun-13  | 8.14    | 540          | 0.255         | 0.29               | 0.037           | <0.020         | 0.037             | 8.57     | 671                       | 11.8                      | <0.0020       | 304                       |  |
| BH7A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.77    | 457          | 0.203         | 0.64               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 12.2     | 1810                      | 11                        | <0.0020       | 245                       |  |
| BH7A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.98    | 434          | 0.203         | 0.44               | 0.099           | <0.020         | 0.099             | 11.4     | 228                       | 7.0                       | <0.0020       | 175                       |  |
| BH7A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.89    | 393          | 0.317         | 0.41               | 0.056           | <0.020         | 0.056             | 13.5     | 237                       | 7.0                       | <0.0020       | 222                       |  |
| BH7A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.77    | 311          | 0.266         | 0.47               | <0.030          | <0.020         | <0.030            | 13.6     | 167                       | 6.0                       | <0.0020       | 182                       |  |
| BH7A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.75    | 338          | 0.314         | <2.0               | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | 14.1     | 169                       | 4.0                       | <0.0020       | 161                       |  |
| BH8A         | 528520  | 5511143  | 11-Jun-13  | 7.76    | 561          | 0.054         | <0.10              | 0.061           | <0.020         | 0.061             | 1.01     | 335                       | 19.0                      | <0.0020       | 318                       |  |
| BH8A         |         |          | 10-Jul-13  | 7.42    | 593          | 0.026         | 0.18               | 0.049           | <0.020         | 0.049             | 1.76     | 324                       | 22.0                      | <0.0020       | 327                       |  |
| BH8A         |         |          | 14-Aug-13  | 7.73    | 572          | 0.026         | 0.17               | 0.045           | <0.020         | 0.045             | 0.94     | 313                       | 24                        | <0.0020       | 334                       |  |
| BH8A         |         |          | 17-Oct-13  | 7.39    | 568          | 0.083         | <0.10              | 0.041           | <0.020         | 0.041             | 0.83     | 340                       | 47                        | <0.0020       | 301                       |  |
| BH8A         |         |          | 28-Nov-13  | 7.27    | 535          | 0.022         | 0.15               | 0.033           | <0.020         | 0.033             | 0.81     | 329                       | 23                        | <0.0020       | 313                       |  |
| BH8A         |         |          | 19-Dec-13  | 7.36    | 603          | <0.020        | <2.0               | <0.050          | <0.050         | <0.050            | <2.0     | 354                       | 16                        | <0.0020       | 302                       |  |

Notes: PWQO: Provincial Water Quality Objective (provided for information purposes only)  
CEQG: Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines (Protection of Aquatic Freshwater Life)  
ODWS: Ontario Drinking Water Standard as per O. Reg 169/03

**bold** Concentration is above the PWQO  
 Concentration is above the CEQG  
*italic* Concentration is above the ODWS

^^ PWQO and/or CEQG is an interim value

a Aesthetic Objective

b Aesthetic Objective for sodium in drinking water is 200 mg/L

c When sulphate levels exceed 500 mg/L, water may have a laxative effect on some people

d Where both nitrate and nitrite are present, the total of the two should not exceed 10 mg/L (as nitrogen)

e Applies to water at point of consumption. Since lead is a component in some plumbing systems, first flush water may contain higher concentrations of lead than water that has been flushed for five minutes

f 0.005 mg/L if pH<6.5 or 0.1 mg/L if pH>6.5

g For hardness of 350 mg/L CaCO<sub>3</sub>

i For hardness > 75 mg/L CaCO<sub>3</sub>

o Operational Guideline









Table E2 Summary of Dissolved Metals in Groundwater

|              | Parameters | Aluminum               | Antimony           | Arsenic             | Barium  | Beryllium        | Bismuth   | Boron             | Cadmium             | Calcium | Chromium | Cobalt   | Copper             | Iron             | Lead               | Lithium | Magnesium | Manganese | Mercury   |
|--------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              | Units      | mg/L                   | mg/L               | mg/L                | mg/L    | mg/L             | mg/L      | mg/L              | mg/L                | mg/L    | mg/L     | mg/L     | mg/L               | mg/L             | mg/L               | mg/L    | mg/L      | mg/L      | mg/L      |
|              | ODWS       | 0.1                    | 0.006              | 0.025               | 1       |                  |           | 5                 | 0.005               |         | 0.05     |          | 0.100              | 0.3 <sup>a</sup> | 0.01               |         |           | 0.05      | 0.001     |
|              | PWQO       | 0.075 <sup>^^</sup>    | 0.02 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.005 <sup>^^</sup> |         | 1.1 <sup>i</sup> |           | 0.2 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.0005              |         | 0.001    | 0.0009   | 0.005              | 0.3              | 0.025              |         |           |           | 0.0002    |
|              | CEQG       | 0.005-0.1 <sup>f</sup> |                    | 0.005               |         |                  |           | 1.5               | 0.0001 <sup>g</sup> |         | 0.001    |          | 0.004 <sup>g</sup> | 0.3              | 0.007 <sup>g</sup> |         |           |           | 0.000026  |
| Station Name | Date       |                        |                    |                     |         |                  |           |                   |                     |         |          |          |                    |                  |                    |         |           |           |           |
| BH5A         | 11-Jun-13  | <0.050                 | <0.0060            | <0.010              | <0.10   | 0.0011           | <0.010    | <0.050            | <0.00017            | 73.1    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | <0.010             | 0.37             | <0.010             | <0.50   | 17.5      | 0.341     | <0.000010 |
| BH5A         | 10-Jul-13  | <0.0050                | <0.00060           | 0.003               | 0.075   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 76.7    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.385            | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 18.9      | 0.356     | <0.000010 |
| BH5A         | 14-Aug-13  | <0.050                 | <0.00060           | 0.0041              | 0.076   | <0.010           | <0.0010   | <0.5              | <0.000017           | 73.8    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.373            | <0.0010            | <0.50   | 18        | 0.376     | <0.000010 |
| BH5A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.0026                 | <0.00010           | 0.00351             | 0.0842  | <0.00050         | <0.000050 | <0.010            | <0.000010           | 72      | <0.00010 | 0.00022  | <0.00010           | 0.398            | <0.000050          | 0.0062  | 17.6      | 0.329     | <0.000010 |
| BH5A         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.050                 | <0.0060            | <0.010              | <0.10   | <0.010           | <0.010    | <0.50             | <0.000017           | 74.3    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | <0.010             | 0.46             | <0.010             | <0.5    | 19        | 0.325     | <0.000010 |
| BH5A         | 19-Dec-13  | <0.050                 | <0.00060           | 0.0034              | 0.061   | <0.010           | <0.0010   | <0.50             | <0.000017           | 75.8    | <0.010   | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.692            | <0.0010            | <0.50   | 18.9      | 0.350     | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 11-Jun-13  | 9.06                   | <0.0060            | <0.010              | 0.18    | 0.0023           | <0.010    | <0.050            | <0.00017            | 79.5    | 0.027    | 0.0146   | 0.031              | 9                | <0.010             | <0.50   | 25        | 0.556     | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 10-Jul-13  | 0.0098                 | <0.00060           | <0.0010             | 0.0120  | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.00017            | 33.7    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 7.8       | 0.029     | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 14-Aug-13  | 0.0057                 | <0.00060           | <0.0010             | 0.011   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 38.1    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 9.12      | 0.013     | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.0053                 | <0.00010           | 0.0002              | 0.00872 | <0.00050         | <0.000050 | <0.010            | <0.000010           | 25.7    | 0.00022  | <0.00010 | 0.00042            | <0.010           | <0.000050          | <0.0050 | 6.25      | 0.010     | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.050                 | <0.0060            | <0.010              | <0.10   | <0.010           | <0.010    | <0.50             | <0.00017            | 56      | <0.010   | <0.0050  | <0.010             | <0.20            | <0.010             | <0.50   | 14.9      | <0.010    | <0.000010 |
| BH6D         | 19-Dec-13  | 0.0059                 | <0.00060           | <0.0010             | 0.011   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 30.9    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 7.68      | 0.008     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 11-Jun-13  | 1.73                   | <0.00060           | <0.010              | 0.11    | 0.01             | <0.010    | <0.500            | <0.00017            | 78.2    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | <0.010             | 2.7              | <0.010             | <0.50   | 26.5      | 0.319     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 10-Jul-13  | 0.0055                 | <0.00060           | 0.0036              | 0.078   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.00017            | 67.4    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.097            | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 18.7      | 0.305     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 14-Aug-13  | 0.0053                 | <0.00060           | 0.00310             | 0.063   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 50      | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 12.3      | 0.226     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.0029                 | <0.00010           | 0.00134             | 0.0632  | <0.00050         | <0.000050 | <0.010            | <0.000010           | 59.9    | <0.00010 | 0.00016  | 0.00023            | 0.017            | <0.000050          | 0.0093  | 17.6      | 0.228     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.0050                | <0.00060           | 0.00250             | 0.057   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 52.6    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.054            | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 12.4      | 0.242     | <0.000010 |
| BH7A         | 19-Dec-13  | 0.0067                 | <0.00060           | 0.00200             | 0.043   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | <0.000017           | 47.8    | <0.0010  | <0.00050 | <0.0010            | 0.176            | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 10        | 0.219     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 11-Jun-13  | <0.0050                | <0.00060           | <0.0010             | 0.046   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | 0.00003             | 85.8    | <0.0010  | 0.00258  | 0.0034             | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 25.1      | 0.102     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 10-Jul-13  | <0.0050                | <0.00060           | <0.0010             | 0.059   | <0.0010          | <0.0010   | <0.050            | 0.000032            | 90.9    | <0.0010  | 0.00159  | 0.0101             | <0.020           | <0.0010            | <0.050  | 24.3      | 0.150     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 14-Aug-13  | <0.050                 | <0.00060           | <0.010              | <0.1    | <0.010           | <0.010    | <0.50             | <0.00017            | 91.9    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | 0.022              | <0.2             | <0.010             | <0.50   | 25.3      | 0.168     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.0033                 | <0.00010           | 0.00027             | 0.0511  | <0.00050         | <0.000050 | <0.010            | 0.000017            | 82.6    | 0.00046  | 0.00093  | 0.045              | 0.025            | <0.000050          | 0.0186  | 23        | 0.068     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.050                 | <0.0060            | <0.010              | <0.1    | <0.010           | <0.010    | <0.50             | <0.00017            | 86.1    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | 0.017              | <0.20            | <0.010             | <0.5    | 23.9      | 0.031     | <0.000010 |
| BH8A         | 19-Dec-13  | <0.050                 | <0.00060           | <0.010              | <0.10   | <0.010           | <0.010    | <0.50             | <0.00017            | 83.6    | <0.010   | <0.0050  | 0.021              | <0.0020          | <0.010             | <0.50   | 22.7      | 0.023     | <0.000010 |



Table E2 Summary of Dissolved Metals in Groundwater

|              | Parameters | Molybdenum          | Nickel            | Potassium | Selenium          | Silver    | Sodium           | Strontium | Tellurium | Thallium             | Tin      | Titanium | Tungsten           | Uranium             | Vanadium            | Zinc           | Zirconium           |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|              | Units      | mg/L                | mg/L              | mg/L      | mg/L              | mg/L      | mg/L             | mg/L      | mg/L      | mg/L                 | mg/L     | mg/L     | mg/L               | mg/L                | mg/L                | mg/L           | mg/L                |
|              | ODWS       |                     |                   |           | 0.01 <sup>a</sup> |           | 200 <sup>b</sup> |           |           |                      |          |          |                    | 0.02                |                     | 5 <sup>c</sup> |                     |
|              | PWQO       | 0.04 <sup>^^</sup>  | 0.025             |           | 0.1               | 0.0001    |                  |           |           | 0.0003 <sup>^^</sup> |          |          | 0.03 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.005 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.006 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.02           | 0.004 <sup>^^</sup> |
|              | CEQG       | 0.073 <sup>^^</sup> | 0.15 <sup>e</sup> |           | 0.001             | 0.0001    |                  |           |           | 0.0008               |          |          |                    | 0.015               |                     | 0.03           |                     |
| Station Name | Date       |                     |                   |           |                   |           |                  |           |           |                      |          |          |                    |                     |                     |                |                     |
| BH5A         | 11-Jun-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 7.60             | 0.1280    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | <0.10              | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH5A         | 10-Jul-13  | 0.0017              | <0.0020           | 4.03      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 8.74             | 0.1370    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0200  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH5A         | 14-Aug-13  | 0.0017              | <0.0020           | 4.21      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 8.00             | 0.1430    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH5A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.00143             | 0.00068           | 4.04      | <0.00010          | <0.000010 | 7.32             | 0.1260    | <0.00060  | <0.000050            | <0.00010 | <0.00030 |                    | 0.00119             | 0.00042             | >0.0050        | >0.0050             |
| BH5A         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.0010             | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 7.90             | 0.1260    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | <0.10              | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH5A         | 19-Dec-13  | 0.0011              | <0.0020           | 4.1       | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 7.40             | 0.1270    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH6D         | 11-Jun-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 5.60             | 0.0830    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | 0.044    | <0.10              | <0.050              | 0.02300             | <b>0.047</b>   | <0.010              |
| BH6D         | 10-Jul-13  | <0.0010             | <0.0020           | 1.61      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 3.20             | 0.0496    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0200  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | 0.0034         | <0.0010             |
| BH6D         | 14-Aug-13  | <0.0010             | <0.0020           | 1.43      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 3.65             | 0.0433    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH6D         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.000264            | 0.0003            | 1.19      | 0.00032           | <0.000010 | 2.51             | 0.0343    | <0.00060  | <0.000050            | <0.00010 | <0.00030 |                    | 0.000256            | 0.00056             | <0.0050        | <0.0050             |
| BH6D         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 5.90             | 0.0630    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | <0.10              | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH6D         | 19-Dec-13  | <0.0010             | <0.0020           | 1.03      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 3.72             | 0.0426    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH7A         | 11-Jun-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 8.30             | 0.1850    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | 0.13     | <0.10              | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH7A         | 10-Jul-13  | 0.003               | <0.0020           | 3.68      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 7.53             | 0.1460    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0200  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH7A         | 14-Aug-13  | 0.0024              | <0.0020           | 3.82      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 5.09             | 0.0943    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH7A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.00183             | 0.0006            | 3.22      | <0.00010          | <0.000010 | 6.36             | 0.1290    | <0.00060  | <0.000050            | <0.00010 | <0.00030 |                    | 0.00408             | 0.00136             | <0.0050        | <0.0050             |
| BH7A         | 28-Nov-13  | 0.0015              | <0.0020           | 3.13      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 4.95             | 0.0909    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH7A         | 19-Dec-13  | 0.001               | <0.0020           | 3.03      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 4.12             | 0.0790    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | <0.010             | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | <0.0030        | <0.0010             |
| BH8A         | 11-Jun-13  | 0.0031              | 0.0024            | 3.61      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 6.02             | 0.1610    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0020  | 0.297              | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | 0.0051         | <0.0010             |
| BH8A         | 10-Jul-13  | 0.0034              | 0.0025            | 3.88      | <0.0010           | <0.00010  | 5.36             | 0.1310    | <0.0010   | <0.00030             | <0.0010  | <0.0200  | 0.379              | <0.0050             | <0.0010             | 0.0069         | <0.0010             |
| BH8A         | 14-Aug-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 5.30             | 0.1180    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | 0.58               | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH8A         | 17-Oct-13  | 0.00291             | 0.00389           | 4.08      | <0.00010          | <0.000010 | 4.95             | 0.1360    | <0.00060  | <0.000050            | <0.00010 | <0.00030 |                    | 0.00196             | 0.0007              | <0.0050        | <0.0050             |
| BH8A         | 28-Nov-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 5.00             | 0.1110    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | 0.21               | <0.050              | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |
| BH8A         | 19-Dec-13  | <0.010              | <0.020            | <5.0      | <0.010            | <0.0010   | 4.8              | 0.1080    | <0.010    | <0.0030              | <0.010   | <0.020   | 0.21               | <0.0050             | <0.010              | <0.030         | <0.010              |

^^ PWQO and/or CEQG is an interim value

a Aesthetic Objective

b Aesthetic Objective for sodium in drinking water is 200 mg/L

c When sulphate levels exceed 500 mg/L, water may have a laxative effect on some people

d Where both nitrate and nitrite are present, the total of the two should not exceed 10 mg/L (as nitrogen)

e Applies to water at point of consumption. Since lead is a component in some plumbing systems, first flush water may contain higher concentrations of lead than water that has been flushed for five minutes

f 0.005 mg/L if pH<6.5 or 0.1 mg/L if pH>6.5

g For hardness of 350 mg/L CaCO<sub>3</sub>

i For hardness > 75 mg/L CaCO<sub>3</sub>

o Operational Guideline

**bold** Concentration is above the PWQO

**boxed** Concentration is above the CEQG

*italic* Concentration is above the ODWS



**APPENDIX F**  
**AMEC E&I LIMITATIONS**

## LIMITATIONS

1. The work performed in the preparation of this report and the conclusions presented are subject to the following:
  - (a) The Standard Terms and Conditions which form a part of our January 31, 2014 Professional Services Contract;
  - (b) The Scope of Services;
  - (c) Time and Budgetary limitations as described in our Contract; and,
  - (d) The Limitations stated herein.
2. No other warranties or representations, either expressed or implied, are made as to the professional services provided under the terms of our Contract, or the conclusions presented.
3. The conclusions presented in this report were based, in part, on visual observations of the site and attendant structures. Our conclusions cannot and are not extended to include those portions of the site or structures which were not reasonably available, in AMEC's opinion, for direct observation.
4. The environmental conditions at the site were assessed, within the limitations set out above, having due regard for applicable environmental regulations as of the date of the inspection. A review of compliance by past owners or occupants of the site with any applicable local, provincial or federal by-laws, orders-in-council, legislative enactments and regulations was not performed.
5. The site history research included obtaining information from third parties and employees or agents of the owner. No attempt has been made to verify the accuracy of any information provided, unless specifically noted in our report.
6. Where testing was performed, it was carried out in accordance with the terms of our contract providing for testing. Other substances, or different quantities of substances testing for, may be present on site and may be revealed by different or other testing not provided for in our contract.
7. Because of the limitations referred to above, different environmental conditions from those stated in our report may exist. Should such different conditions be encountered, AMEC must be notified in order that it may determine if modifications to the conclusions in the report are necessary.
8. The utilization of AMEC's services during the implementation of any remedial measures will allow AMEC to observe compliance with the conclusions and recommendations contained in the report. AMEC's involvement will also allow for changes to be made as necessary to suit field conditions as they are encountered.
9. This report is for the sole use of the party to whom it is addressed unless expressly stated otherwise in the report or contract. Any use which any third party makes of the report, in whole or in part, or any reliance thereon, or decisions made based on any information or conclusions in the report, is the sole responsibility of such third party. AMEC accepts no responsibility whatsoever for damages or loss of any nature or kind suffered by any such third party as a result of actions taken or not taken or decisions made in reliance on the report or anything set out therein.
10. This report is not to be given over to any third party for any purpose whatsoever without the written permission of AMEC.
11. Provided that the report is still reliable, and less than 12 months old, AMEC will issue a third-party reliance letter to parties client identifies in writing, upon payment of the then current fee for such letters. All third parties relying on AMEC's report, by such reliance agree to be bound by our proposal and AMEC's standard reliance letter. AMEC's standard reliance letter indicates that in no event shall AMEC be liable for any damages, howsoever arising, relating to third-party reliance on AMEC's report. No reliance by any party is permitted without such agreement.



Treasury Metals  
Revised EIS Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
August 2017



**APPENDIX M-2**  
**AMEC MEMORANDUM**



*Treasury Metals  
Revised EIS Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
April 2018*



## **APPENDIX M-3**

### **Technical Memorandum (March 29, 2018)**

**MEMO**

To **Mark Wheeler** File no **TB124004**  
From **Martin Shepley** cc **Simon Gautrey**  
Tel **905 312 0700 #245**  
Fax **905 312 0771**  
Date **29<sup>th</sup> September, 2014**

**Subject Groundwater Level and Quality Monitoring Program, Goliath Project**

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, a division of AMEC Americas Limited (AMEC), proposes a groundwater monitoring program herein in anticipation of regulatory requirements to monitor changes in groundwater levels and quality in response to the proposed development of the Goliath Mine to the east of Dryden, Ontario.

AMEC has performed a detailed assessment of the effects on the groundwater system caused by the proposed open pit and underground mine and major infrastructure, specifically the TMA and WRSA (AMEC, August 2014, Hydrogeological Pre-Feasibility / EA Support Study, Goliath Project). Groundwater modelling by AMEC indicates that groundwater level declines are potentially expected within several kilometers of the open pit. The modelling also indicates that water will infiltrate into the ground beneath the Tailings Management Area (TMA) and Waste Rock Stockpile Area (WRSA), and from there migrate primarily to nearby seepage ditches and the dewatered open pit.

The dewatering and infiltration will have two different effects on the local groundwater system, with dewatering resulting in lowering of groundwater levels around the open pit, while infiltration from onsite facilities may potentially change groundwater quality close to the facilities. In both cases, monitoring is usually required to assess the predicted effects. The proposed groundwater monitoring program is designed to confirm if actual drawdown and changes in groundwater quality follow the predicted pattern, and provide sufficient time for corrective action if necessary. It is assumed that the results of the groundwater monitoring program will be reviewed and reported to the Ministry of Environment and Climate Change on an annual basis.

Regarding groundwater level drawdown, the potential for consequent deleterious effects on the yield of private wells is the main concern identified. This was considered in AMEC's 2014 report with a preliminary risk assessment, which identified private wells in the area located to the immediate west of the project site on Thunder Lake as at moderate to high risk to well interference. Private wells in the areas to the south of the open pit around Wabigoon were considered of lower risk. These areas together with the calculated Zone of Influence (ZOI) are shown on Figure 1. The degree to which individual wells will be affected is likely to vary depending on local hydrogeological conditions, the well construction and pumping levels/rates.

Regarding groundwater quality, some leakage was predicted out of both the WRSA and TMA during the period the mine is in operation and prior to capping of these facilities, but with the majority of resultant discharge occurring respectively to the dewatered open pit and seepage collection ditches around the TMA. Subsequent to capping of these facilities, very low amounts of leakage from the TMA and the WRSA were predicted with eventual discharge to primarily Blackwater Creek, but also Hoffstrom's Bay Creek, Thunder Lake Tributary #3 and Thunder Lake.

### **Type of Groundwater Monitoring Wells**

Groundwater monitoring wells will be either for groundwater sampling or groundwater level recording, with some wells serving both purposes. The primary horizon for groundwater flow is the shallow bedrock (SBR) and, when present, the Basal Sand (BS) that occurs at the base of the fine-grained, clay dominated glaciolacustrine deposits (the dominant overburden of the project area). Most monitoring wells will be screened within either the SBR or BS, or possibly both depending on ground conditions encountered during drilling. In the vicinity of the TMA a Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence occurs. In this location wells should be nested to sample the surficial sand (SS) and BS if the Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence is encountered (i.e. similar to the existing BH3A Shallow and BH3A Deep). The well screen in the SS will monitor the performance of the seepage collection ditches in collecting shallow horizontal groundwater flow out of the TMA, whereas the well screen in the BS will provide monitoring for vertical leakage out of the base of the TMA.

### **Review of Present Groundwater Monitoring Installations**

The locations of the current groundwater monitoring installations are shown on Figure 1. Three groups are distinguished:

1. The 2013 groundwater quality wells. All of these wells are in good locations for monitoring groundwater quality around the TMA or groundwater levels around the proposed open pit. All are screened to either the SBR, BS or both, with the exception of BH5A, which is screened to the bottom of the glaciolacustrine clays<sup>1</sup>. It is possible that two of the wells could be destroyed on construction of the WRSA and overburden stockpile (BH4A and BH5A respectively).
2. The 2014 vibrating wire piezometer (VWP) nests located in Intermediate Bedrock (IBR). One of these will be destroyed on construction of the open pit.
3. Stand pipes installed in the 2014 geotechnical boreholes. Two of these will be destroyed with the construction of the TMA. The use of these stand pipes for future monitoring is limited as they are screened to the top of the overburden and are not screened to either SBR or BS.

It is expected that a total of ten well screens and piezometers (six single-screen wells, one nested well and one nested VWP) of the current groundwater monitoring installations will be used for the future groundwater monitoring network:

<sup>1</sup> The bottom of BH5A is considered to be at the top of bedrock based on auger refusal. An elevated value of hydraulic conductivity (~1E-06 m/s) indicates this well may be affected by flow in weathered SBR.



- Four of the single-screen wells are suitable for monitoring groundwater levels in the SBR and/or BS in response to dewatering to the west and south of the open pit at distal (BH7A and BH8A) and proximal (BH5A and BH6D) locations. If BH5A is destroyed during construction of the overburden stockpile, it could be replaced during operation of the mine.
- The east-west striking mineralized zone is expected to have elevated bedrock hydraulic conductivities, which could influence the extension of the drawdown cone towards the west. The western VWP nest (TL131121) lies in a strategic location for measuring the groundwater pressure during dewatering around the mineralized zone to the west of open pit.
- Three of the wells are located around the TMA (BH1A, BH2A and BH3A) and one well close to the WRSA (BH6D) are suitable for groundwater quality monitoring. BH2A is in an up-gradient location and would provide background groundwater quality data during operation of the TMA.

An additional eight monitoring locations are required (Figure 1) for the future groundwater monitoring network:

- An additional three wells (NW1, NW2 and NW3) are required close to the perimeter of the TMA for groundwater quality monitoring. It is assumed that these will be nested with a screen in the SS and the BS/SBR (i.e. top and bottom of Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence).
- An additional three wells (NW4, NW5 and NW6) with single screens in BS/SBR are required to the west of the open pit in distal locations to monitor groundwater levels between Thunder Lake and the perimeter of Treasury Metals property. Two of these would also be used for groundwater quality monitoring of the WRSA (NW4 and NW5);
- An additional two wells (NW7 and NW8) with single screens in BS/SBR are required to the south of the open pit in distal locations to monitor groundwater levels along the perimeter of Treasury Metals property in the direction of Wabigoon.

A summary of the proposed groundwater monitoring network is provided in Table 1.

All the installations of the groundwater monitoring network should be constructed and/or modified where necessary to include protective casings and markings, and if required, a barricade to prevent damage by heavy equipment during mine construction and operation.

### Groundwater Level Monitoring

There are 9 single screen monitoring wells and 1 nested VWP in the groundwater level monitoring program with a total of 11 monitoring well screen and piezometers. These are generally completed in the SBR and/or BS where the most drawdown is expected to be observed.

Manual water level measurements should continue on a monthly basis in the existing wells. However, prior to mining all wells should be equipped with pressure transducers set to record water levels once per day, and downloaded on a quarterly basis. Two of the wells should be

equipped with a barologger to allow data correction for barometric effects. A data logger should be obtained for the VWP nested piezometer and a similar recording and downloading frequency should be undertaken for this installation. Installation of new wells and pressure transducers/loggers should be done a year prior to mine construction.

### **Groundwater Quality Monitoring**

There are 4 single screen and four nested well locations in the groundwater quality monitoring program with a total of 12 monitoring well screens. These wells are to be screened in the SBR and/or BS with the nested well locations having an additional screen in the SS where Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence is present.

Where wells are part of the groundwater quality program, it would be expected that they are sampled at a frequency of four times per year. Water levels would be taken prior to sampling. The following parameters (suites) are recommended:

- Metals (dissolved);
- Cyanide in monitoring wells around TMA (Total, Free and WAD for first year, then Total and WAD thereafter);
- Major anions and cations; and
- In-situ field parameters (temperature, Eh, pH, dissolved oxygen).

Several existing wells in the proposed groundwater quality monitoring program have been sampled for as part of baseline studies with the earliest sampling dating from June 2013. These wells should be continued to be sampled on a quarterly basis. Quarterly sampling is the expected frequency for the groundwater quality program prior to and during mine construction and operation. The new wells should be installed a year prior to mine construction to collect one year of pre-construction and mining data for these wells.

### **Mine Closure**

Groundwater quality monitoring would be continued until both the TMA and WRSA are capped. Termination of the program would be expected following a satisfactory review of the monitoring data collected during mine operation.

## Closure

Should you have any questions regarding this memo or require more information, please feel free to contact the undersigned at (905) 312-0700.

Sincerely,  
**AMEC Environment & Infrastructure**  
**a Division of AMEC Americas Limited**

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:

<Original signed by>

<Original signed by>

Martin Shepley, D.Phil., M.Sc., P.Geo.  
Associate Hydrogeologist

Simon Gautrey, M.Sc., MBA, P.Geo.  
Senior Associate Hydrogeologist

**Table 1: Location and Type of Groundwater Monitoring Wells in Proposed Goliath Groundwater Monitoring Network**

| Well ID   | Location                             | Type              | Screened Units                  | Monitoring Objective  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| BH1A  | West of TMA, Nursery Road            | Quality           | BS/SBR                          | Down-gradient water quality of TMA  |
| BH2A  | East of TMA, Blackwater Creek        | Quality           | BS/SBR                          | Upstream of TMA – background groundwater quality in basal sand/shallow bedrock  |
| BH3A-S<br>BH3A-D                                  | South of TMA, Blackwater Tributary 2 | Quality           | SS<br>BS                        | Down-gradient water quality of TMA in shallow sand<br>Down-gradient water quality of TMA in basal sand  |
| BH5A<br>(or replacement well in similar location) | South of Open Pit, proximal          | Level             | SBR <sup>1</sup>                | Water level proximal to open pit. Given the location on the edge of the overburden stock pile, it is possible that this hole will have to be replaced during the operational life of the mine |
| BH6D  | West of Open Pit and WRSA, proximal  | Quality and level | BS                              | Water level proximal to open pit and down-gradient of WRSA  |
| BH7A  | West of Open Pit, distal             | Level             | BS                              | Water levels distal to open pit, east of Thunder Lake   |
| BH8A  | South of Open Pit, distal            | Level             | BS                              | Water levels distal to open pit, north of Wabigoon. Furthest downstream monitoring of groundwater quality   |
| TL13121-S<br>TL13121-D                            | West of Open Pit, proximal           | VWP               | IBR – 64 mbgs<br>IBR – 223 mbgs | Pressure response to dewatering in open pit in intermediate bedrock along mineralized zone  |
| New well #1<br>(nested)                           | North of TMA                         | Quality           | SS and BS/SBR                   | Northern edge of TMA – nested piezometer assuming presence of Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence  |
| New well #2<br>(nested)                           | North-west of TMA, Nursery Road      | Quality           | SS and BS/SBR                   | Down-gradient water quality – nested piezometer assuming presence of Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence   |
| New well #3<br>(nested)                           | South-west of TMA, Nursery Road      | Quality           | SS and BS/SBR                   | Down-gradient water quality – nested piezometer assuming presence of Sand-Clay/Silt-Sand sequence   |
| New well #4                                       | North-west of Open Pit and WRSA      | Quality and level | BS/SBR                          | Down-gradient water quality of WRSA and water levels distal to open pit, east of Thunder Lake   |
| New well #5                                       | West of Open Pit and WRSA            | Quality and level | BS/SBR                          | Down-gradient water quality of WRSA and water levels distal to open pit, east of Thunder Lake   |
| New well #6                                       | West of Open Pit, distal             | Level             | BS/SBR                          | Water levels distal to open pit, east of Thunder Lake   |
| New well #7                                       | South of Open Pit, distal            | Level             | BS/SBR                          | Water levels distal to open pit, north of Wabigoon  |

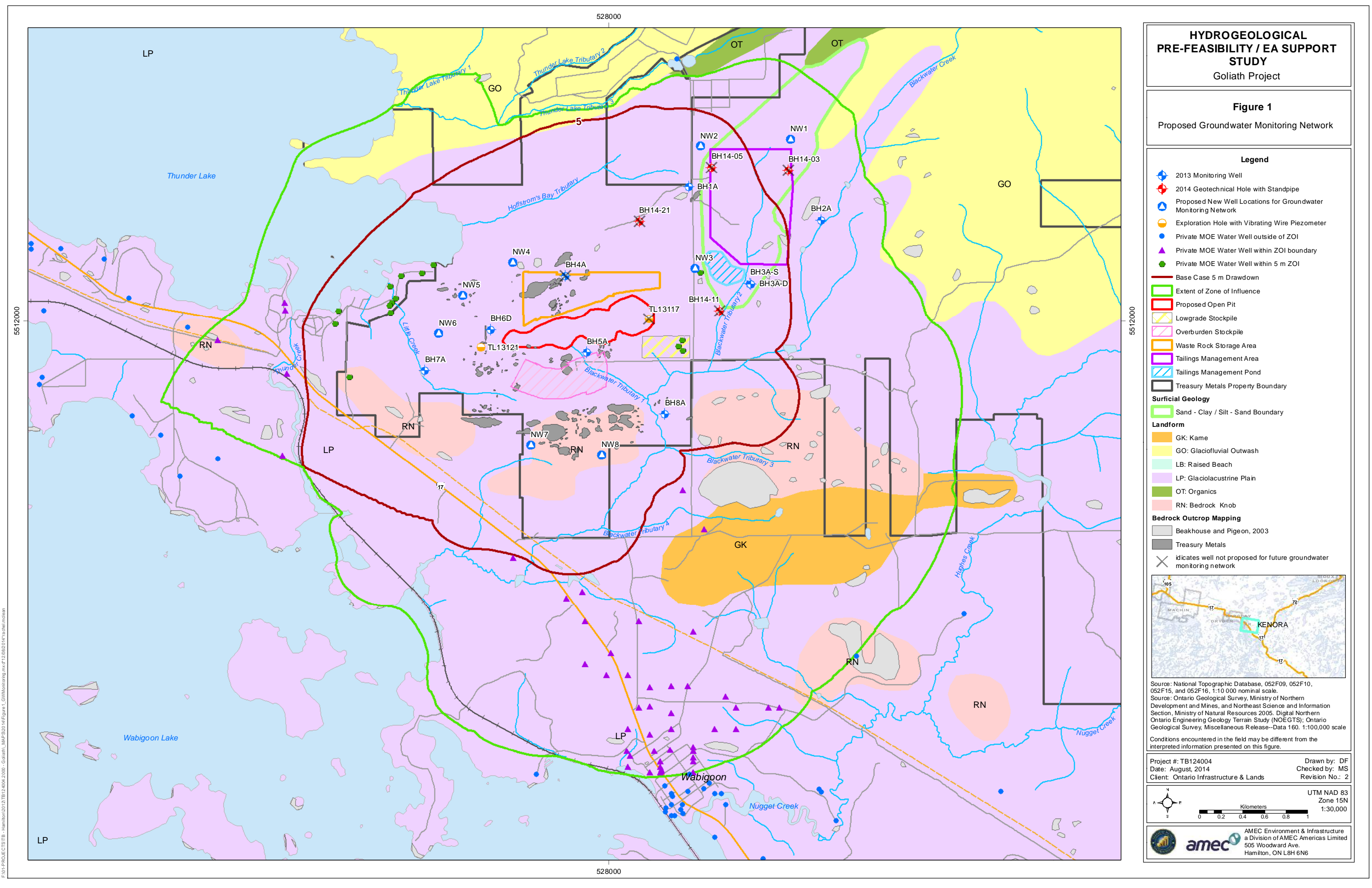


| Well ID     | Location                  | Type  | Screened Units | Monitoring Objective                               |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------|--|
| New well #8 | South of Open Pit, distal | Level | BS/SBR         | Water levels distal to open pit, north of Wabigoon |

AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
505 Hamilton, Woodward Avenue, Unit 1  
Hamilton, Ontario  
Canada L8H 6N6  
Tel (905) 568-2929  
Fax (905) 568-1686

[www.amec.com](http://www.amec.com)





**HYDROGEOLOGICAL  
PRE-FEASIBILITY / EA SUPPORT  
STUDY**  
Goliath Project

**Figure 1**  
Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Network

- Legend**
- 2013 Monitoring Well
  - 2014 Geotechnical Hole with Standpipe
  - Proposed New Well Locations for Groundwater Monitoring Network
  - Exploration Hole with Vibrating Wire Piezometer
  - Private MOE Water Well outside of ZOI
  - Private MOE Water Well within ZOI boundary
  - Private MOE Water Well within 5 m ZOI
  - Base Case 5 m Drawdown
  - Extent of Zone of Influence
  - Proposed Open Pit
  - Lowgrade Stockpile
  - Overburden Stockpile
  - Waste Rock Storage Area
  - Tailings Management Area
  - Tailings Management Pond
  - Treasury Metals Property Boundary
  - Surficial Geology**
  - Sand - Clay / Silt - Sand Boundary
  - Landform**
  - GK: Kame
  - GO: Glaciofluvial Outwash
  - LB: Raised Beach
  - LP: Glaciolacustrine Plain
  - OT: Organics
  - RN: Bedrock Knob
  - Bedrock Outcrop Mapping**
  - Beakhouse and Pigeon, 2003
  - Treasury Metals
  - Indicates well not proposed for future groundwater monitoring network

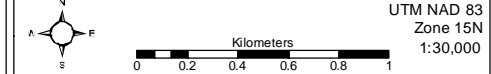


Source: National Topographic Database, 052F09, 052F10, 052F15, and 052F16, 1:10 000 nominal scale.  
 Source: Ontario Geological Survey, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, and Northeast Science and Information Section, Ministry of Natural Resources 2005. Digital Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS); Ontario Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Release--Data 160. 1:100,000 scale

Conditions encountered in the field may be different from the interpreted information presented on this figure.

Project #: TB124004  
 Date: August, 2014  
 Client: Ontario Infrastructure & Lands

Drawn by: DF  
 Checked by: MS  
 Revision No.: 2



AMEC Environment & Infrastructure  
 a Division of AMEC Americas Limited  
 505 Woodward Ave.  
 Hamilton, ON L8H 6N6

F:\01-PROJECTS\TB - Hamilton\2012\TB124004 - Goliath - MAP S2014\Figure 1\_GWMonitoring.mxd\12482014\Fig1.mxd

## LIMITATIONS

1. The work performed in the preparation of this report and the conclusions presented are subject to the following:
  - (a) The Standard Terms and Conditions which form a part of our January 31, 2014 Professional Services Contract;
  - (b) The Scope of Services;
  - (c) Time and Budgetary limitations as described in our Contract; and,
  - (d) The Limitations stated herein.
2. No other warranties or representations, either expressed or implied, are made as to the professional services provided under the terms of our Contract, or the conclusions presented.
3. The conclusions presented in this report were based, in part, on visual observations of the site and attendant structures. Our conclusions cannot and are not extended to include those portions of the site or structures which were not reasonably available, in AMEC's opinion, for direct observation.
4. The environmental conditions at the site were assessed, within the limitations set out above, having due regard for applicable environmental regulations as of the date of the inspection. A review of compliance by past owners or occupants of the site with any applicable local, provincial or federal by-laws, orders-in-council, legislative enactments and regulations was not performed.
5. The site history research included obtaining information from third parties and employees or agents of the owner. No attempt has been made to verify the accuracy of any information provided, unless specifically noted in our report.
6. Where testing was performed, it was carried out in accordance with the terms of our contract providing for testing. Other substances, or different quantities of substances testing for, may be present on site and may be revealed by different or other testing not provided for in our contract.
7. Because of the limitations referred to above, different environmental conditions from those stated in our report may exist. Should such different conditions be encountered, AMEC must be notified in order that it may determine if modifications to the conclusions in the report are necessary.
8. The utilization of AMEC's services during the implementation of any remedial measures will allow AMEC to observe compliance with the conclusions and recommendations contained in the report. AMEC's involvement will also allow for changes to be made as necessary to suit field conditions as they are encountered.
9. This report is for the sole use of the party to whom it is addressed unless expressly stated otherwise in the report or contract. Any use which any third party makes of the report, in whole or in part, or any reliance thereon, or decisions made based on any information or conclusions in the report, is the sole responsibility of such third party. AMEC accepts no responsibility whatsoever for damages or loss of any nature or kind suffered by any such third party as a result of actions taken or not taken or decisions made in reliance on the report or anything set out therein.
10. This report is not to be given over to any third party for any purpose whatsoever without the written permission of AMEC.
11. Provided that the report is still reliable, and less than 12 months old, AMEC will issue a third-party reliance letter to parties client identifies in writing, upon payment of the then current fee for such letters. All third parties relying on AMEC's report, by such reliance agree to be bound by our proposal and AMEC's standard reliance letter. AMEC's standard reliance letter indicates that in no event shall AMEC be liable for any damages, howsoever arising, relating to third-party reliance on AMEC's report. No reliance by any party is permitted without such agreement.



*Treasury Metals  
Revised EIS Report  
Goliath Gold Project  
April 2018*



## **APPENDIX M-2**

### **Technical Memorandum (September 29, 2014)**



# Memo

---

**To:** Mark Wheeler  
**From:** Martin Shepley, Associate Hydrogeologist  
**cc:** Simon Gautrey, Senior Associate Hydrogeologist  
Martin Rawlings, Senior Associate  
**Date:** March 29, 2018  
**Re.** Goliath Gold Project EIS, Appendix M – Additional Hydrogeological Information

---

This memo provides additional information relating to the hydrogeological investigation that was undertaken for Treasury Metals' Goliath Gold Project, documented in Appendix M of the Goliath Gold Project EIS, dated April 2015.

The additional information comprises assessment of:

- the potential effects of dewatering the proposed open pit and underground mine on Blackwater Creek flows;
- estimated rates for flooding of the open pit;
- the effects of installing an HDPE Liner at the base of the proposed tailing storage facility (TSF); and
- the potential effects on water quality on closure associated with leakage from the TSF with HDPE liner installed and the capped waste rock storage area (WRSA) following closure with cap.

These assessments are based on the information detailed in Appendix M. No modifications or changes have been made to the numerical groundwater flow model that is described in Section 5 of Appendix M and any results described below are of the same model.

## Blackwater Creek Flows

The Blackwater Creek has intermittent flows. Under dry conditions, such as those experienced in 2011, the creek ceases to flow (Section 3.2 of Appendix M). The Goliath groundwater flow model simulates Blackwater Creek in steady-state mode using MODFLOW 'drain' and 'river' nodes. This simulation provides an estimation of average groundwater discharges to Blackwater Creek. In predictive mode, the Base Case simulation with the ultimate mine estimates that discharges to Blackwater Creek will be potentially reduced by approximately 700 m<sup>3</sup>/d (i.e., equivalent to ~50% of the predicted Base Case mine dewatering rate). During dry conditions it may be expected that the reduction in groundwater discharge will be several hundred m<sup>3</sup>/d lower and approach zero under very dry conditions when there is minimal or no flow in Blackwater Creek. Under wetter

than average conditions the reduction in groundwater discharge to Blackwater Creek may be expected to be several hundred m<sup>3</sup>/d higher than the steady-state Base Case prediction.

As noted in Section 5.3.4 of Appendix M, not accounting for any mine discharges to Blackwater Creek, it could be expected that periods of no-flow in Blackwater Creek would occur with greater frequency due to mine dewatering.

### **Flooding of Open Pit**

It is estimated that the long-term average groundwater inflows to the open pit during flooding will be approximately 50% of the predicted dewatering for ultimate mine workings. With reference to Table 9 of Appendix M, the long-term average groundwater inflows would be in the range of 500 to 900 m<sup>3</sup>/d with the Base Case prediction being around 700 m<sup>3</sup>/d. The inflow rate will be higher than the long-term average at the start of flooding and then reduce as the water level recovers in the open pit. The groundwater inflow rates will be below the long-term average values when the open pit approaches being full.

On complete flooding of the open pit to an overflow of 388 metres above sea level (masl) the Base Case model predicts an outflow to surface water to be about 100 m<sup>3</sup>/d. This water will combine with the surface runoff from the site and ultimately discharge to a tributary of Blackwater Creek.

### **Discharge from the Tailing Management Area (TSF)**

For further optimization of the design of the TSF, Treasury Metals have considered the installation of an HDPE geomembrane system to restrict leakage from the TSF to the groundwater system beneath the TSF. Alex McIntyre P.Eng. from Knight Piesold has indicated that leakage through defects in a HDPE liner of a 60-hectare wet cover TSF would be approximately 2.4 m<sup>3</sup>/d (2,400 L/d) based on published estimates of leakage through defects (Rowe et al. 2017; Badu-Tweneboah and Giroud 2018). This estimate is much lower than the scenario of a wet cover TSF without liner simulated with the Goliath groundwater flow model, where 70 to 90 m<sup>3</sup>/d is predicted to leak out of the base of the TSF and bypass perimeter ditches (Section 5.3.5 of Appendix M).

The Goliath groundwater model has not been used to assess discharge locations for the scenario with wet cover TSF with HDPE liner as it is unlikely to provide meaningful results for such small quantities of water. After closure it is likely that most of the 2.4 m<sup>3</sup>/d leaking through the HDPE liner is discharged to either to the flooded open pit or Blackwater Creek. For the purposes of water quality modelling approximately two thirds (~1.6 m<sup>3</sup>/d) is assumed to discharge at the open pit with the remaining discharging in the Blackwater Creek (~0.8 m<sup>3</sup>/d). Other water courses are likely to receive negligible quantities of water leaking out from the base of the HDPE lined TSF (0.1 m<sup>3</sup>/d or less).

### **Effects on Water Quality from Leakage on Closure from the TSF and the WRSA**

During recovery of water levels within the open pit it is expected that water leaking from the WRSA and TSF will be captured by the open pit (Section 5.3.5 of Appendix M). Following complete filling of the open pit, water originating from the WRSA and TSF has the potential to move beyond the open pit as shown in Figure 22 to 25 of Appendix M.

With the design of the TSF using an HDPE liner, as noted above, the leakage from the TSF is expected to be very small (less than 5 m<sup>3</sup>/d). Although the risk of this leakage affecting the water quality of the likely receivers (flooded open pit and Blackwater Creek) is very low, the effects have been evaluated separately in Appendix JJ (Water Report) to the revised. Section 5 of Appendix JJ described the geochemistry, seepage quality and ultimately the quality of the pit

lake. Section 6 of Appendix JJ (Water Report) described the surface water quality, including the effects of water originating from the WRSA and TSF on water quality of receiving waterbodies.

Under capped conditions the WRSA is predicted to discharge approximately 20 m<sup>3</sup>/d to the open pit and 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d to Thunder Lake. Although the relatively small quantities of water discharging to the open pit and Thunder Lake are not expected to materially affect the water quality of these receiving water bodies, the effects of water from the WRSA on pit lake quality and receiving water quality are described in Sections 5 and 6, respectively of Appendix JJ (Water Report) to the revised EIS.

The present hydraulic groundwater gradient between the proposed location of the WRSA and Thunder Lake (Figure 10, Appendix M) is approximately 0.02. The basal sand of the overburden is known to be discontinuous and therefore the shallow bedrock (top ~10m) is likely the only aquifer horizon with lateral continuity between the WRSA and Thunder Lake. The average linear velocity of groundwater in the shallow bedrock may be of the order of 2E-06 m/s (~ 0.2 m/d) assuming a hydraulic conductivity of the shallow bedrock of 1E-06 m/s (Table 8, Appendix M), and a kinematic porosity of 0.01. Travel times from the WRSA to Thunder Lake may be expected to be of the order of fifteen years given a flowpath length of about 1 km. Attenuation of the concentrations of metals is likely to occur, which may extend the travel time to over decades.

The flowpath area between the WRSA and Thunder Lake is about 3 km<sup>2</sup> based on the groundwater model particle tracking results (Figure 25 of Appendix M). This flowpath area does not account for hydrodynamic dispersion of groundwater; dispersion may increase the area receiving groundwater recharge from precipitation to dilute the WRSA effluent by up to approximately 50%. Groundwater model simulated recharge to the flowpath area is in the range of 5 to 10 mm/year, but could be as high as 30 mm/year (Table 8, Appendix M). Based on this information, the dilution of the WRSA 10 m<sup>3</sup>/d effluent at private wells along the shore of Thunder Lake may be expected to be in the range of 5x to about 25x.

## References

- Badu-Tweneboah, K. and Giroud, J.P. 2018. Discussion of “Leakage through Holes in Geomembranes below Saturated Tailings” by R. Kerry Rowe, Prabeen Joshi, R.W.I. Brachman, and H. McLeod. *J. Geotech. Geoenviron. Eng.*, 144(4): 07018001. DOI: 10.1061/(ASCE)GT.1943-5606.0001606
- Rowe, R.K., Joshi, P., Brachman, W.I. and McLeod, H. 2017. Leakage through Holes in Geomembranes below Saturated Tailings. *J. Geotech. Geoenviron. Eng.*, 2017, 143(2): 04016099. DOI: 10.1061/(ASCE)GT.1943-5606.0001606